Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

Designed by Chris Gatmaitan

Enroll On-line Now
www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

or Call for info
(510) 981-2800

SBCTC COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Serving our community since 1964

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE    COLLEGE OF ALAMEDA    LANEY COLLEGE    MERRITT COLLEGE

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE
2050 Center Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
Phone: (510) 981-2800

MERRITT COLLEGE
12500 Campus Drive
Oakland, CA 94619
Phone: (510) 531-4911

COLLEGE OF ALAMEDA
555 Ralph Appezzato Memorial Parkway
Alameda, CA 94501
Phone: (510) 522-7221

LANEY COLLEGE
900 Fallon Street
Oakland, CA 94607
Phone: (510) 834-5740

Board of Trustees

Bill Withrow
Area 1
Meredith Brown
Area 2
Linda Handy
Area 3
Nicky González Yuen
Area 4
Dr. William Riley
Area 5
Cy Gulassa
Area 6
Julina Bonilla
Area 7
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA-T, AS-T Degrees</td>
<td>80-81, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Transit Easy Pass Fees</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standing/Probation</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add Classes, How to</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afternoon College</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>6-7, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation Major</td>
<td>36, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>7-8, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art, Art Majors</td>
<td>8-10, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian-American Studies</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment/Orientation Dates</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degrees/ Certificates, Requirements</td>
<td>80-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>87-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley City College, Welcome to</td>
<td>87-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>11-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology Major</td>
<td>12-13, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Governors Fee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waivers, How to Apply</td>
<td>68-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore Locations</td>
<td>6, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Classes, Majors</td>
<td>14-15, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalWORKs</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Information Center</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashier’s Office</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Classes, Fees, Staff</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and District Policies</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Directory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complaint Procedures</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems, Majors, Majors</td>
<td>17-19, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Enrollment</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Student PASSPORT Registration</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Experience</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Classes</td>
<td>19-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Offices</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>35-50, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Imaging, Digital Video Arts, Web Design, Animation Classes, Majors (Multimedia Arts)</td>
<td>35-50, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directions to BCC/UC</td>
<td>85-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled Students Programs, Services</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disclaimer on Changes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education</td>
<td>5, 89-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop Classes, How to</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Pass (AC Transit)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education Major</td>
<td>23, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Classes, Transfer Majors, 20-25, 81</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language Classes, Majors</td>
<td>25-27, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Information</td>
<td>65-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening/Saturday College</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Education Rights</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Privacy Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Waivers</td>
<td>68-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Experience Classes</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>82-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td>82-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies Program</td>
<td>29, 59, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades and Transcripts</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fee</td>
<td>74, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Professions/Occupations</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Student Admission</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, History Major</td>
<td>28-30, 56, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction/Materials Fees</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Counseling</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students Information</td>
<td>74-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>78, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohort Programs</td>
<td>78, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources Center, J. Adams</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts-Related Majors</td>
<td>58, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>78-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Information Systems</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>85-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of UC Berkeley, BCC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>32-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Major</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican &amp; Latin American Studies</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milvia St.Art/Literary Magazine</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission of Berkeley City College</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Arts Classes, Majors</td>
<td>35-49, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>48-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New and Former Student</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSPORT Registration</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nondiscrimination Policy</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident Tuition</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices and Staff Directory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Transfer College Classes</td>
<td>89-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Class Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation and Assessment Dates</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>85-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSPORT Registration, Info.</td>
<td>70-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peralta Board of Trustees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSIST</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSIST to College</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Classes, Major</td>
<td>49, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo ID</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Classes, Majors, 50-51, 81</td>
<td>51, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>51, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President’s Message</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program for Adult College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (PACE) Pathways</td>
<td>60-61, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Classes, Major</td>
<td>51-53, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Human Services Majors, 59-81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund, How to Apply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Information</td>
<td>65-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating BCC Classes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency, Proof of</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Harassment, Reporting</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Classes, Major</td>
<td>53-54, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Classes, Major</td>
<td>55-56, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Bridging the Gap” Fee Based Class</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Ambassadors</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Code of Conduct, Grievance, Due Process</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Demographics</td>
<td>84, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Privacy</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>77-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success and Support Program (SSSP)</td>
<td>65-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>85-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC Berkeley, Directions</td>
<td>85-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran’s Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran’s Resource Center</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Design &amp; Production Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome to BCC</td>
<td>87-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal from Classes</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fall 2015 Calendar*

August
24 Classes Begin
29 Saturday Classes Begin

September
6 Last Day to Drop Regular Session, Full-Term Credit Classes and Receive a Refund; Short-Term and Open-Entry Classes Must be Dropped within 10% of the First Class Meeting to Receive a Refund
6 Last Day to Add Regular Session Classes
6 Last Day to Drop Regular Session Classes without a “W” Appearing on Transcripts; this date may vary for short-term and Open Entry/Exit classes.

7 Holiday—Labor Day
8 Census Day: Instructors Verify Enrollment in Class
14 Last Day to File for Pass/No Pass Grading Option for Regular Session Classes

October
23 Last Day to File Petitions for AA or AS Degree/Certificate

November
11 Holiday—Veteran’s Day
14 Last Day to Withdraw from Classes and Receive a “W”

All outstanding fees due, even if you drop your classes on this day.
14 Attendance Verification Day
26-29 Holiday—Thanksgiving

December
12 Saturday Instruction Ends
14-18 Final Exams
18 Fall Semester Ends

*Dates are subject to change; see the online calendar at www.peralta.edu for the latest information.

Welcome to Berkeley City College!

Welcome to Berkeley City College (BCC), where we are first and foremost committed to your success. Our students, alumni, faculty, administrators, staff and community members, all make possible our continued dedication to educational excellence. Our creative and innovative faculty and staff, who serve more than 7,300 students each semester, are committed to BCC’s mission to promote student success and to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities to transform lives.

If you are a new student, you will find a vibrant, diverse, and socially engaged learning community whose members will help you reach your educational goals. If you are a continuing or returning student, welcome back! At BCC, you will join a collaborative community of learners that is one of the most inspiring and diverse in the Bay Area. Here, you will develop the knowledge and skills you need to transfer to top-rated universities or to excel in your chosen career. BCC students experience some of the state’s highest transfer rates to to the Northern California UCs, which include UC Berkeley, UC Davis, UC Santa Cruz, as well as transfer to San Francisco State University, California State University East Bay and many other public and private universities.

Your success is what matters most to us, so get to know your instructors and counselors, your classmates, our staff, and our administrators. Always feel free to ask questions or seek assistance, support and encouragement. We work together and by doing so, help make a difference in your life and in the lives of others in our community.

That type of care, concern, and collaboration are part of Berkeley City College’s unique commitment to your future.

You can choose from majors in a variety of areas, including American Sign Language, Accounting, Art, Biotechnology, Business, Computer Information Systems, English, Global Studies, Office Technology, Liberal Arts, Multimedia Arts, Public and Human Services, Spanish and Spanish Medical Interpreting. In addition, Berkeley City College offers 14 Associate Degrees for Transfer in: Anthropology (AA-T), Art History (AA-T), Business Administration (AS-T), Communication Studies (AA-T), Elementary Teacher Education (AA-T), English (AA-T), History (AA-T), Mathematics (AS-T), Philosophy (AA-T), Political Science (AA-T), Psychology (AA-T), Sociology (AA-T) Spanish (AA-T) and Studio Art (AA-T). These degrees allow you to transfer directly to a California State University. For more information about AA-T or AS-T degrees, see BCC’s catalog and talk with your counselor or faculty advisor. Internships in the sciences and community service opportunities will enhance your education. All will prepare you for employment, improve your skills or allow you to continue your education at a four-year institution.

I wish you a rich and rewarding experience at Berkeley City College.

Sincerely,

Dr. Deborah Budd, President
Classes should visit www.eberkeley.org. Fees listed in this schedule are subject to legislative change. The information in this schedule was accurate at the time of printing, and you have not been informed in advance, please call Securitas at (510) 981-2975 to contact the person on duty.

Important Note About This Class Schedule for Students with Disabilities
This schedule is available in an alternate media format upon request. Should you need further accommodations, contact the Disabled Students Program at 981-2819 or 981-2813.

Disclaimer: Changes in Classes, Staff, Fees
The information in this schedule was accurate at the time of printing, however, unforeseen circumstances may cause us to change class locations, times, or instructors. If a classroom change occurs in the evening, and you have not been informed in advance, please call Securitas at (510) 981-2975 to contact the person on duty. Fees listed in this schedule are subject to legislative change. The instructors in the schedule are subject to change, depending on permanent and contract instructors' status when the semester starts.

“48-Level Classes”
Classes categorized as “48” have limited transferability but may be acceptable to the University of California or California State University systems. Check with your counselor about the transferability of these classes.

Repeating BCC Classes
Peralta colleges students may repeat any class taken at Berkeley City College (BCC), College of Alameda, Merritt, or Laney College, for which the grading symbols D, F, NP, or W have been recorded. Upon repetition of such courses, your original grade remains but is not computed in your cumulative grade point average.

The grade for your second attempt will be used in computing your cumulative grade point average. You are responsible for filing a petition with the Admissions and Records Office after you repeat a course. You may also repeat specifically designated courses for credit if they are listed in the college catalog and/or scheduled as repeat designated courses for credit if they are listed in the catalog, a counselor, or an instructor about course repetition policies.

Security
Berkeley City College security guards may be reached at (510) 981-2975.

Distance Education, Online Registration
Students who wish to enroll in BCC’s Online Classes should visit www.berkeley.org.
Berkeley City College Fall 2015 Class Schedule
August 24—December 18

African-American Studies

AFRAM 1, 3 Units
Introduction to African-American Studies
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Overview of the field of African American Studies: History, literature, the arts and material culture, as well as sociological, political, economic, public policy, and philosophical perspectives on the experience of people of African descent in the United States.
Section B1, Code #40840, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

AFRAM 33, 3 Units
The Roots of African-American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Section B1, Code #44331, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

American Sign Language

Important Note about ASL Classes:
Please note the following for the language skills courses—
ASL 50, ASL 51, ASL 52, and ASL 53: Two units of credit for Module A will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to use formal aspects of the language specifically taught throughout the course. Two units of credit for Module B will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to interact effectively, manage conversations, and function appropriately in the culture of the Deaf.

ASL 50, 4 Units
American Sign Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ASL 50A is prerequisite to 50B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unimodules (ASL 50A-50B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Course is equivalent to two years of high school study.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture.

American Sign Language
Associate in Arts Degree*
and Certificate of Achievement Programs

American Sign Language (ASL) is the fourth most used language in the United States. It is the major language that the American Deaf population uses.

Berkeley City College’s ASL Program enables students to acquire the communicative competence in ASL and the cultural sensitivity needed to interact successfully with members of the American Deaf community.

Students who will benefit from this program include: those who wish to expand their language skills and cultural knowledge to enhance other majors (e.g., interpreting, education, social work, and psychology); those who need to fulfill a university foreign language requirement; parents of deaf children; and deafened adults.

Students will develop skills which will also make them more marketable to potential employers who encounter the Deaf.

American Sign Language
Degree Major/Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 50 American Sign Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51 American Sign Language II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 52 American Sign Language III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 53 American Sign Language IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55A History and Culture of Deaf People in America I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B History and Culture of Deaf People in America II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 57 Structure of American Sign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 200B Classifiers II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 464 Occupational Work Experience in American Sign Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 202B Fingerspelling and Numbers II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Minimum Required Units:</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 30-unit core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 30-unit core courses plus 30 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

Buy Your Berkeley City College Textbooks Here—

Buy Berkeley City College textbooks for all classes at:

- **Follett Bookstore at Berkeley City College**—
  2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704 (510) 981-1012
  Also visit www.berkeleycityshop.com
  Bookstore Hours
  Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m. Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

Are you unsure about which courses are transferable to four-year universities? Check www.assist.org for the latest information about class transferability.
ASL 52, 4 Units
(from column 1)

Section B1L, Code #40047, Instr. Amundsen
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

ASL 53, 4 Units
American Sign Language IV
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ASL 53 or 53A. ASL 52 or 52B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules
(ASL 53A-53B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance
to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis
on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture
and Deaf community.

Section B1L, Code #40527, Instr. Hauschildt
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTH; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ASL 55A, 3 Units
History and Culture of Deaf People in America I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and cultural overview of the American Deaf
community and its language (ASL): Anthropological
and sociological theories including discussion of the
relationship of language and culturally-determined
behaviors; examination of the relationship of American
Sign Language to the history of the American Deaf
community.

Section B1L, Code #405050, Instr. Barnett
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

ASL 57, 3 Units
Structure of American Sign Language
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ASL 51 or 51B. Course is taught
in American Sign Language.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical view of changing social attitudes to-
wards American Sign Language: Phonological,
morphological, syntactical parts of ASL; and dis-
cussion of other social issues around use of ASL.

Section B1L, Code #40656, Instr. Osbrink
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ASL 202B, 1 Unit
Fingerspelling and Numbers II
5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ASL 51 or 51B
Advanced systematic practice in numerical and
fingerspelling skills in ASL.

(from column 2)

ASL 50, 4 Units
(from p. 6, column 1)

Section B1L, Code #40021, Instr. Germinaro
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTH; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTH; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #40025, Instr. Telford
Lec: 6:20-7:35 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4L, Code #40027, Instr. Quinn
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, TTH; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTH; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B5L, Code #40465, Instr. Hauschildt
Lec: 3:15-4:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 4:45-6 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

ASL 51, 4 Units
American Sign Language II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 51 or 51A: ASL 50 or 50B.
ASL 51A is prerequisite to 51B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules
(ASL 51A-51B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to
the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation
and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf Culture.

Section B1L, Code #40037, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTH; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTH; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B2L, Code #40039, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, TTH; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTH; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ASL 52, 4 Units
American Sign Language III
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 52 or 52A: ASL 51 or 51B.
ASL 52A is prerequisite to ASL 52B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules
(ASL 52A-52B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to
the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis
on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture
and Deaf community.

(from column 2)
ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Anthropology Lab
4 hrs. laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Adjunct laboratory to ANTHR 1: Emphasis on working with replicas of bones and visits to museums and zoos to study primate behavior and hominid evolution.

Section B1L, Code #40004, Instr. Preston
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B2L, Code #40003, Instr. Jones
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #40729, Instr. Pruitt
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Section B4L, Code #40730, Instr. Preston
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Section B1, Code #40006, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2, Code #43926, Instr. Walton-Price
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3, Code #40007, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B2, Code #40823, Instr. Branvall
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

ART 3, 3 Units
History of Western Art:
Renaissance to Contemporary Art
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms of Western cultures from the Renaissance period to Contemporary period: Survey of the foremost artists and their works. Note: **Class Designed for First Year Experience cohort.

Section B1, Code #40822, Instr. Pettite
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2, Code #40823, Instr. Branvall
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

ART 4, 3 Units
History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms and movements of the 19th and 20th centuries: Concentration on the foremost painters, sculptors, and architects of the modern period and their works.

Section B1, Code #40007, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B2, Code #40378, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

ART 13, 3 Units
History of Women in Art
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the works of selected women painters and sculptors.

Section B1, Code #40362, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

ART 16, 3 Units
Introduction to Islamic Art
3 hours lecture (G/P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms and movements of Islamic art: Concentration on architecture, painting, and objects from the Middle East, North Africa, Asia, and the Indian subcontinent; the relationship among art, politics, everyday life, and gender identities and relations; European and American opinions of Islamic arts and culture.

Section B1, Code #43833, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
### ART 20, 3 Units
**Beginning Drawing and Composition**  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Freehand drawing with various media: Drawing techniques and fundamentals of composition applied to subject matter including an introduction to perspective.  

**Section B1L, Code #40009, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 6:50 pm; lab: 7:45-9:40 pm; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

### ART 21, 3 Units
**Intermediate Drawing & Composition**  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Exploration of artistic concepts, styles, and creative expression related to intermediate-level drawing, complex subject matter and concepts using a variety of drawing mediums, techniques, and methodologies: Foundations of drawing skills to develop personalized approaches to content and materials in exercises covering multiple historical and contemporary approaches to drawing.  

**Section B1L, Code #40619, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 6:50 pm; lab: 7:50-9:50 pm; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

### ART 22, 3 Units
**(from column 1)**  
**Section B4L, Code #40681, Instr. Braman**  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am; lab: 10:25 am-12:15 pm; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

### ART 23, 2 Units
**ART 24, 2 Units**  
Special Projects: Drawing  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.  
Independent exploration and experimentation in special areas of drawing.  

**Section B1L, Code #40336, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 6:30-7:30 pm; lab: 7:30-9:30 pm; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

### ART 25, 2 Units
**Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Understanding the figure from quick sketches to long careful studies of the live model: Fundamentals of anatomy, proportion, drawing techniques, and composition.  

**Section B1L, Code #40011, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 6:50-7:50 pm; lab: 7:55-9:55 pm; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15  
*Note: Class uses live models.*  

### ART 26, 2 Units
**Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuing drawing from the live model: Introduction to more advanced problems.  

**Section B1L, Code #40013, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 6:50 pm; lab: 7:50-9:50 pm; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15  
*Note: Class uses live models.*  

### ART 27, 2 Units
**Special Projects: Figure Drawing**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continued study and development of special projects in figure drawing from the live model.  

**Section B1L, Code #40338, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 6:50 pm; lab: 7:50-9:50 pm; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15  
*Note: Class uses live models.*  

### ART 28, 2 Units
**Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study and drawing of the human form using live models: Emphasis on basic problems of line, gesture, volume, and anatomy.  

**Section B1L, Code #40015, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 1:30-2:30 pm; lab: 2:30-5:30 pm; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15  
*Note: Class uses live models.*  

### ART 29, 2 Units
**Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy**  
1 hour lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuing study of human anatomy: Emphasis on proportion and perspective, stressing anatomy.  

**Section B1L, Code #40017, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 1:30-2:30 pm; lab: 2:30-5:30 pm; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15  
*Note: Class uses live models.*  

### ART 30, 2 Units
**Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of ART 30 using live models: Emphasis on problems of proportion and perspective, stressing anatomy.  

**Section B1L, Code #40019, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 6:30-7:30 pm; lab: 7:30-9:30 pm; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15  
*Note: Class uses live models.*  

### ART 31, 2 Units
**Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of ART 30 using live models: Emphasis on problems of proportion and perspective, stressing anatomy.  

**Section B1L, Code #40021, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 6:30-7:30 pm; lab: 7:30-9:30 pm; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15  
*Note: Class uses live models.*
ART 46, 3 Units
Two Dimensional Visual Design
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamental elements of design: Dot, line, plane, volume, space, color, texture and light; laboratory experience in visual composition and layout emphasizing two-dimensional design.
Section B1L, Code #40671, Instr. Kim
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 2:30 am-4:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

ART 47, 3 Units
Three Dimensional Visual Design
(Formerly ART 44)
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the concepts, applications, and historical references related to three-dimensional design and spatial composition: Elements and organizing principles of design as they apply to three-dimensional space and form. Development of visual vocabulary for creative expression through lecture presentations and use of appropriate materials for non-representational three-dimensional studio projects.
Section B1L, Code #40673, Instr. Eisen
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 7-8:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ART 50, 3 Units
Beginning Painting
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ART 20. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Emphasis on the basic techniques of oil or acrylic painting: Preparation and use of canvas and supports, color mixing, composition in a variety of styles, development of imaginative and objective images.
Section B1L, Code #40019, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 2:30 am-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

Section B2L, Code #40364, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:25 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

ART 52, 3 Units
Intermediate Painting
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate-level development of skills, composition and techniques, application of color theory, concepts, style, and creative expression in acrylic, oil, and mixed media; development of personal approach to content and materials in relation to historical and contemporary approaches to painting.
(see column 2)

ART 52, 3 Units
(from column 1)
Section B1L, Code #40625, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 2:30 am-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

Section B2L, Code #40627, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:25 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

ART 54, 2 Units
Special Projects: Painting
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued study and skill development with oil and acrylics: May include production of murals and other large-scale paintings as well as individual projects.
Section B1L, Code #40340, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 2:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

Section B2L, Code #40366, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9:30-10 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:15-11:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

ART 133B, 4 Units
Mural Design and Creation II
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Further development and training in the techniques of mural painting; Application of ancient and contemporary mural themes; technical approaches in a collectively designed project located within the school or in the greater community; methods of promotion and documentation.
Section B1L, Code #43383, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

ART 175, 1 Unit
Studio Art Laboratory
3 hours Lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Independent exploration, consultation and refinement of drawing, painting, and sculpting skills beyond normal classroom assignments.
Section B1L, Code #43384, Instr. Staff
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Section B2L, Code #43385, Instr. Staff
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

ART 182, 3 Units
Introduction To Visual Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 182.
Introduction to the function of visual languages from “high” art to TV, movies, and popular culture: Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalization, desire, consumerism and their impact on the production and understanding of the visual; role of the viewer in the ongoing and co-creative establishment of meaning.
Section B1, Code #40587, Instr. Staff
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Note: Global Studies Program class; if you also enroll in ENGL 1A, Code #44199, you can get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfill degree requirements.

Section B2, Code #40707, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

Asian-American Studies

ASAME 30, 3 Units
Asians and Asian-Americans through Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Culture and societies of Asia and the Asian Diaspora, with particular emphasis on Asian-American documentary and dramatic films: Examination of films as a medium of communication and representation of Asian and Asian-American cultures, exploring common cultural elements and symbols; themes and motifs in films by and about Asian Americans, Central Asians, East Asians, and South and Southeast Asians.

Section B1, Code #44383, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Astronomy

**ASTR 10, 3 Units**  
Descriptive Astronomy  
*3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: Math 201 or 210D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ASTR 1.*  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Survey of astronomy at a descriptive level: Development of modern astronomy, light, astronomical instruments, the sun, formation and evolution of the solar system, the terrestrial planets, the Jovian planets, asteroids, comets, planets around other stars, and a brief survey of stars.

**Section B1L, Code #40058, Instr. Blitch**  
Lec: 3-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522  
Lab Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

### Biological Sciences

**BIOL 1A, 5 Units**  
General Biology  
*3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A.*  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to general biology: Cell structure and function, metabolism, molecular and organismal genetics, and animal physiology.

**Section B1L, Code #40054, Instr. Yang**  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**Section B2L, Code #40055, Instr. Yang/Blitch**  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**BIOL 1B, 5 Units**  
General Biology  
*3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 1A.*  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of BIOL 1A: Origin of life, evolution, classification, plant structure and function, and ecology.

**Section B1L, Code #40359, Instr. DeHaan**  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 21  
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**Section B2L, Code #40856, Instr. DeHaan**  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 21  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

### BIOL 3, 5 Units

**Microbiology**  
*4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A or 30A. Recommended preparation: BIOL 10.*  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Survey of the various microscopic agents of particular importance to humans: Emphasis on microbes involved in infectious diseases, host defenses against diseases, elements of infectious chains and means utilized for breaking the chains.

**Section B1L, Code #40057, Instr. DesRochers**  
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 3-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

**Section B1LB, Code #40058, Instr. Blitch**  
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 6:40-8 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

**BIOL 10, 4 Units**  
Introduction to Biology  
*3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BIOL 1A or 1B or 25. Students with previous credit in BIOL 11 receive only 1 unit of credit for BIOL 10.*  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Fundamentals of biology for the non-major: Scientific inquiry, biological chemistry, cell structure and function, DNA and genetics, evolution and ecology, and an overview of living organisms. Includes laboratory exercises designed to complement lectures.

**Section B1L, Code #40060, Instr. McPherson**  
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223  
Lab: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**Section B2L, Code #40062, Instr. Schmidt**  
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 5-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

**Section B2LB, Code #40708, Instr. Schmidt**  
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 8-9:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

**Section B3L, Code #40664, Instr. DeHaan**  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21  
Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  
*(see column 3)*

**BIOL 10, 4 Units**  
*(from column 2)*  
**Section B3LB, Code #40517, Instr. Banihashemi**  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21  
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

**Section B6L, Code #44395, Instr. Banihashemi**  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

**BIOL 13, 3 Units**  
Principles of Ecology  
*3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*  
Study of the interactions of humans with the living world around them: The nature of the biological world and how it works; and the problems of overpopulation, pollution, and environmental deterioration.

**Section B1, Code #40393, Instr. McPherson**  
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**BIOL 13L, 1 Unit**  
Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab  
*3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 13 or ENVMT 2 or ENVST 11.*  
Not open for credit to students who have completed ENVMT 2L or ENVMT 11L or are currently enrolled in ENVMT 2L at Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Field laboratory course which identifies, measures, and tests the sustainable environmental principles discussed in ENVMT 2 or BIOL 13: Qualitative and macro/micro quantitative methods, identifying and sustaining ecosystems, nutrient cycling, geographical and aquatic ecology, population dynamics, water and energy systems, air pollution and hazardous waste, and farming methods and use of pesticides.

**Section B1L, Code #40394, Instr. Pasari**  
Lec: 8-9:50 am & 1-5:15 pm, S; Rm. 513  
Class Meets 6 Saturdays: Dates TBA

---

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
BIOL 32, 2 Units
Scientific Literature
2 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201A or 201B.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Comprehension and analytical assessment of technical and scientific writing; Evaluation of logic, experimental design, data, and conclusions in selected papers; purpose, value, and use of written protocols in science laboratories.

Section B1L, Code #40360, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 10-11:30 am, T; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

BIOL 34, 6 Units
Applied Molecular Genetics
4 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and CHEM 30B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of molecular genetics and evolution: Structure and replication of genetic material, gene structure, transfer and expression of genetic information, recombinant DNA technology, research and industrial applications of biotechnology.

Section B1L, Code #44393, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Lab: 8-9:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 9 am-11:50 pm, S & 1-3:50 pm, S; Rm. 522
Saturday Lab Meets 6 Saturdays: 9/12, 9/26, 10/10, 10/24, 11/7 and 11/21/15
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

BIOL 230A, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.
Introduction to the laboratory: Use of common equipment items, including hand-held measuring devices, scales, pH meters, spectrophotometers, centrifuges and autoclave; laboratory mathematics, media and buffer preparation, aseptic technique, basic microbiological techniques, chemical safety, hazardous waste disposal, and good manufacturing practices.

Section B1L, Code #40858, Instr. Staff
Lec: 2-3:05 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 3:10-6:35 pm, F, BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

BIOL 3, 5 Units—Microbiology

BIOL 3A, 5 Units—General Biology
Section B1A, Code #40054, Instr. Yang
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B1B, Code #40055, Instr. Yang/Blitch
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

BIOL 10, 4 Units—Introduction to Biology*

Section B1L, Code #40060, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2L, Code #40062, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 5-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B2L, Code #40070, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 8-9:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section R1L, Code #40063, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section R2L, Code #40517, Instr. Staff
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section R3L, Code #44395, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-11:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Science Majors & Bioscience Professionals Choose Berkeley City College for Transfer and Continuing education

For university transfer:

BIO 1A, 5 Units—General Biology

Section B1A, Code #40054, Instr. Yang
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B1B, Code #40055, Instr. Yang/Blitch
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section R1L, Code #40060, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section R2L, Code #40062, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 5-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section R2L, Code #40070, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 8-9:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section R3L, Code #40063, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section R2L, Code #40517, Instr. Staff
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section R3L, Code #44395, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-11:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Continuing education for bioscience professionals:

BIO 3, 5 Units—Microbiology

Section B1L, Code #40057, Instr. DesRosiers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B1B, Code #40058, Instr. Blitch
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 6:40-8:40 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

BIO 32, 2 Units—Scientific Literature

Section B1L, Code #40360, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 10-11:30 am, T; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

BIO 34, 6 Units—Applied Molecular Genetics

Section B1L, Code #44393, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Lab: 8-9:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 9 am-11:50 pm, S & 1-3:50 pm, S; Rm. 522
Saturday Lab Meets 6 Saturdays: 9/12, 9/26, 10/10, 10/24, 11/7 and 11/21/15
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Biological Sciences

Thinking about a career in biotechnology? There is no better place to begin than BCC.

Berkeley City College’s (BCC’s) Biotechnology Program prepares you for a wide range of careers, including those in a highly competitive industry. Take Ben Parcher, BCC biotechnology alum and former California Institute for Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) intern at UCSF’s Department of Bioengineering and Therapeutic Sciences.

“When looking for a place to earn my prerequisites for pharmacy school, I was thrilled to discover BCC’s excellent biotechnology program. I received an outstanding education relating to my field of regenerative medicine and a dream internship where I could actually participate in stem cell research.

“I am now a pharmacy student at UCSF and work in the field but I also work at a world-class health company pursuing my goal to work in managing health care access.”

Consider your options.

Our Biotechnology Program prepares you for careers in many bioscience fields, including biomedical, pharmaceutical, chemical, environmental science and criminal justice. The program also prepares you for private, state, and federal clinical and research laboratories. Industry projections show that in the next several years, thousands of new positions will open in areas such as research, production and quality control.

Start a career.

Skills you develop in our Biotechnology Program allow you to compete for career-oriented jobs as you grow and advance in a rapidly changing industry.

Prepare at BCC.

Berkeley City College’s extensive support system includes counseling, tutoring, computer aided instruction, basic math and science, and prepares you for the biotechnology major. Earn an Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement in two-to-two-and-a-half years.

As an entry-level bioscience technician, you can expect to earn starting salary of up to $17 an hour, plus benefits. Here are more reasons to choose BCC:

• BCC’s Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree and Certificates of Achievement meet national biotechnology industry training standards set forth by the Bay Area Bioscience Consortium, a group of respected industry and education leaders.

• BCC’s Biotechnology Program received a $1.08 million grant from the California Institute of Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) that supports nine-month paid student internships in a number of Bay Area research laboratories. BCC’s Biotechnology program also received two commendations from the State Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges and is a state model for community college bioscience programs.

Call today.

Call now about Berkeley City College’s Biotechnology Program. The college is located at 2050 Center St. between Milvia St. & Shattuck Ave. in downtown Berkeley. Call (510) 981-2800 or (510) 981-2887. The enrollment fee is $46 per unit for California residents.

Access our World Wide Web site at:

http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
## Business

**BUS 1A, 4 Units**  
Financial Accounting  
*4 hours lecture (GR)*  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of purposes, theory, and specific methods of accounting: Systems and methods employed in accumulating data for financial statements; income measurement including cost measurement, classification, and expiration; revenue recognition and measurement.  
Section B1, Code #40065, Instr. Chung  
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, T-Th; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

**BUS 1B, 4 Units**  
Managerial Accounting  
*4 hours lecture (GR)*  
Prerequisite: BUS 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Uses of accounting data for planning, controlling, and decision making: Sources of business funds, cost systems and analysis, forecasting and budgeting; analysis, uses, and limitations of financial statements and reports.  
Section B1, Code #40066, Instr. Chung  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 421  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15  

**BUS 1A, 4 Units**  
Financial Accounting  
*4 hours lecture (GR)*  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of purposes, theory, and specific methods of accounting: Systems and methods employed in accumulating data for financial statements; income measurement including cost measurement, classification, and expiration; revenue recognition and measurement.  
Section B1, Code #40065, Instr. Chung  
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, T-Th; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

**BUS 1B, 4 Units**  
Managerial Accounting  
*4 hours lecture (GR)*  
Prerequisite: BUS 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Uses of accounting data for planning, controlling, and decision making: Sources of business funds, cost systems and analysis, forecasting and budgeting; analysis, uses, and limitations of financial statements and reports.  
Section B1, Code #40066, Instr. Chung  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 421  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15  

**BUS 10, 3 Units**  
(From column 1)  
**Section B2, Code #40069, Instr. Matthews**  
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, T-Th; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  
**Section B3, Code #40343, Instr. Matthews**  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15  
**Section B4, Code #44372, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15  
**BUS 19, 3 Units**  
Business Communications  
*3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)*  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Principles of ethical and effective communication for a variety of business situations: Planning, organizing, composing, and revising business documents, including letters, memos, emails, and written reports; creating and delivering professional-level oral reports.  
Section B1, Code #43976, Instr. Matthews  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 am, T-Th; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

**BUS 20, 3 Units**  
General Accounting  
*3 hours lecture (GR)*  
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BUS 1A or 1B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Theory and practice of accounting: Double-entry process on accrual basis; complete accounting cycle with use of work sheet and preparation of end-of-the-year financial statements; petty cash, banking procedures, notes, drafts, and introduction to payroll taxes.  
Section B1, Code #40070, Instr. El Giheny  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15  

**BUS 24, 3 Units**  
Computerized Accounting Principles  
*2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR)*  
Prerequisite: BUS 1A or 20. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Section B1L, Code #40406, Instr. Chung  
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: Time, Place, TBA  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class & 3 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

### Business Administration  
**Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) Degree**  
The Associate in Science Degree in Business Administration for Transfer is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Business Administration or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Students are required to complete: (1) a minimum of 27 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. (2) 60 semester CSU-transferable units using the California State University-General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU-GE Breadth); OR the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern. (3) No more than 60 semester units are required. The Associate in Science Degree in Business Administration for Transfer will also assist Business Administration major students to transfer to a UC or other baccalaureate institutions. Students are advised to consult with a counselor to verify transfer requirements.

#### Required Courses  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1B</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16A</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and the Life and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education Pattern and Elective Courses</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
BUS 54, 3 Units  
Small Business Management  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Functions and objectives of an executive:  
Definition of duties, and basic knowledge of  
administration and organization; practice through  
case studies in making business decisions.  
Section B1, Code #40404, Instr. Turner  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

BUS 77, 3 Units  
Integrated Marketing Communications  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Integrated marketing communications (IMC):  
Basic principles, structure, and function; pur-  
pose and function in relation to the marketing  
tactical mix; practical development, integration,  
and application of advertising, sales promotion,  
public relations, personal selling, and direct  
marketing skills; production of IMC plan.  
Section B1, Code #44373, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

BUS 210, 3 Units  
Financial Management and Investments  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Survey course which examines sound money  
management skills and financial plans: Tax-  
sheiled annuities, real estate, stocks, bonds,  
trust deeds, new tax laws, borrowing of money,  
financial adjustments to inflation, and other  
economic indicators.  
Section B1, Code #40774, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, Th  
110 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15  

Chemistry  

CHEM 1A, 5 Units  
General Chemistry  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration,  
3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH  
203 or 211D. Recommended preparation:  
CHEM 30A or 50.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
General principles of chemistry: Measurements,  
atomic theory, chemical nomenclature,  
chemical composition, stoichiometry, reactions  
in aqueous solution, thermochemistry, electron  
configurations, periodic properties, chemical  
bonding, gases, liquids, solids, and solutions.  
(see column 2)  
Section B1A, Code #40072, Instr. Omar  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 521  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  
Section B1B, Code #40074, Instrs. Omar/Singh  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 521  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  
Section B2L, Code #40361, Instr. Sharma  
Lec: 3-5:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 521  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15  
Section B3L, Code #43832, Instr. Alper  
Lec: 8-10:50 am, WF; BCC, Rm. 518  
Lab: 9-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 521  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15  
CHEM 1B, 5 Units  
General Chemistry  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration,  
3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM  
1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
General principles of chemistry: Kinetics,  
equilibrium, acid-base equilibria, buffers,  
solubility equilibria, entropy and free  
energy, electro-chemistry, nuclear chemistry,  
coordinating chemistry, and an introduction  
to organic chemistry.  
Section B1L, Code #40076, Instr. Omar  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MF; BCC, Rm. 34  
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 521  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15  

CHEM 12A, 5 Units  
Organic Chemistry  
3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab (GR). Prerequisite:  
CHEM 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to structures, nomenclature,  
properties, and reactions of carbon  
compounds: Hydrocarbons, monofunctional  
and polyfunctional compounds, emphasis  
on structures and mechanisms, spectroscopy  
and other analytical techniques. Laboratory  
work: Reactions, purification techniques,  
measurements, qualitative analysis, use of  
instrumentation.  
Section B1L, Code #40586, Instr. Gillette  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  
CHEM 12B, 5 Units  
Organic Chemistry  
3 hours lecture, 6 hours Lab (GR). Prerequisite:  
CHEM 12A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Reactions of functional groups and interactions  
of polyfunctional compounds, infrared  
spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance,  
mass spectrometry, ultraviolet-visible  
spectroscopy. Introduction to biochemistry:  
Lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, nucleic acids.  
Laboratory work: Reactions, purification  
methods, measurements, multistep syntheses,  
qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation.  
Section B1L, Code #40697, Instr. Gillette  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 518  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 514  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15  

General Business Associate in Arts Degree  
and Certificate of Achievement  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1 or ECON 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 6 units from the following electives:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td>Computerized Accounting Principles (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 54</td>
<td>Small Business Management (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 70</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 76</td>
<td>E-Commerce/Entrepreneurship (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units 34*  
*For the Associate in Arts degree in General Business, you must complete the General  
Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 26 units.  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Chemistry—Communication

**CHEM 30A, 4 Units**

*Introductory General Chemistry*

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 208.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Fundamental principles of general chemistry: Metric measurements, matter and energy, atomic structure, chemical nomenclature, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, nuclear chemistry; properties of liquids, solids, solutions, acids, and bases.

Section B1L, Code #40078, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51
Lab: 7:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

**CHEM 30B, 4 Units**

*Introductory Organic and Biochemistry*

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: CHEM 30A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to basic organic chemistry and biochemistry: Hydrocarbons; organic functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions; polymers, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and metabolic pathways.

Section B1L, Code #40082, Instr. Pecoraro
Lec: 6-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 7:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

---

**Chinese**

**CHIN 1, 5 Units**

*Elementary Chinese (Mandarin)*

5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Course is equivalent to two years of high school study.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

*Introduction to elementary Chinese: Pronunciation, grammar, sentence patterns, practical vocabulary, and aural/oral exercises in speaking and understanding Mandarin Chinese or Pu Tong Hua.*

Section B1, Code #44113, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

---

**Communication**

**COMM 3, 3 Units**

*Introduction to Human Communication*

3 Hours Lecture, (GR/PNP).

Study of human communication: Focus on verbal and nonverbal participation and effective listening in interpersonal contexts, group dynamics, and public speaking.

Section B1, Code #40714, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2, Code #40715, Instr. Pine
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

**COMM 5, 3 Units**

*Persuasion and Critical Thinking*

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Critical thinking skills; Principles of reasoning and persuasion, and analysis and evaluation of communication; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal fallacies, and effect of media on argumentation.

Section B1, Code #40520, Instr. Foster
Lec: Time, Dates TBA

Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

Section B2, Code #40717, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3:30-6:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3, Code #40718, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

PACE Pathways cohort class; meets 6:30-7:45 p.m. Wed. in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

(see column 3)

---

**Chinese**

**CHIN 2, 5 Units**

*Elementary Chinese (Mandarin)*

5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).

Course is equivalent to two years of high school study.

Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to elementary Chinese: Pronunciation, grammar, sentence patterns, practical vocabulary, and aural/oral exercises in speaking and understanding Mandarin Chinese or Pu Tong Hua.

Section B1, Code #44113, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

---

**Communication**

**COMM 5, 3 Units**

*from column 2*

Section B4, Code #44031, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 32

Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Saturday, 10/24/15 and Ends Saturday, 12/12/15.

Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs. in class and remaining hrs. online; visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

Section B5, Code #44354, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M
106 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**COMM 6, 3 Units**

*Intercultural Communication*

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Dynamics of intercultural communication as it applies to the diversity of American cultures: Cultural concepts, language style, content, ethnic perspectives, perceptions and stereotypes, symbols, and roles as they facilitate or hinder effective verbal and nonverbal interaction across cultures; analysis of multiple intercultural communication theories.

Section B1, Code #40399, Instr. Leighton
Lec: Times, Dates TBA

Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

---

**Chemistry—Communication**

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Communications—Computer Information Systems

COMM 20, 3 Units
(from p. 16, column 3)
Section B2, Code #40719, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15 and Ends Friday, 10/16/15

Section B3, Code #40831, Instr. Woods
Lec: 6:30 am-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

COMM 45, 3 Units
Public Speaking
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of public speaking: Oral presentations based on political and social issues; critical thinking, organization, and research.

Section B1, Code #40097, Instr. Woods
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 10/20/15 and Ends Thursday, 12/10/15

Section B2, Code #40615, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3, Code #40663, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 1:30 pm-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4, Code #44355, Instr. Woods
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Computer Information Systems

CIS 1, 4 Units
Introduction to Computer Information Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General nature of computer hardware, software and systems: Hands-on applications include introduction to word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation software, and a brief introduction to web browsing and e-mail.

Section B1L, Code #40084, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

CIS 2, 4 Units
C# Programming
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 6 or 10 or 25 or 26. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
C# programming: Basic unified modeling language (UML) notation in object-oriented software design and development using the C# programming language in a .Net environment; focus on the program structure, syntax, constructs and keywords of the C# programming language, concepts of intermediate languages (ILs), the common language runtime (CLR), and .Net standard data types.

Section B1, Code #40776, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 322
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

CIS 3, 4 Units
Java Programming Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 25 or 26 or 215
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to object-oriented program design: Overview of the Java programming language including developing applets for web pages and stand-alone applications.

Section B1L, Code #40481, Instr. Titton
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 322
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

CIS 4, 2 Units
Spreadsheet Applications I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Worksheet creation and formatting; entering of data, formulas, and functions; editing and printing; basic charting; basic database functions of sorting and querying.

Section B1L, Code #40088, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15 and Ends Wednesday, 10/14/15

CIS 5, 5 Units
Introduction to Computer Science
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to computer science: Architecture of digital computers, design of algorithms for solving various problems, and basic skills in computer programming.

Section B1L, Code #40086, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 2-3:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 4:5-15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

CIS 6, 5 Units
Introduction to Computer Programming
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 5. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to computer programming: Algorithm design, flow charting, and debugging; elements of good programming style. Course may be instructed in any programming language.

Section B1L, Code #43979, Instr. Staff
Lec: 2-3:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 4-5:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

CIS 7, 5 Units
Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 5. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to object oriented programming: Concepts of object-oriented design and programming. Focus on the Java programming language: class construction, method design, and object creation.

Section B1L, Code #40089, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15 and Ends Wednesday, 10/14/15

CIS 8, 5 Units
Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming II
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 4A (may be taken during same term as CIS 4B during the first 9-week session). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Financial functions, logical functions, forecasting trends, lookup tables, "pivot tables", graphic design for financial statements, statistical operations (regression analysis), macro programming.

Section B1L, Code #40490, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Monday, 10/19/15 and Ends Wednesday, 12/9/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CIS 83, 3 Units
Capstone Project
1 hour lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 27 and 36B and 81, and 6 or 26. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Substantial client-specified work-like project: Team project includes writing, analyzing, designing, implementing, testing, documenting, and presenting to client; use of programming and systems analysis skills developed in previous courses; demonstration of mastery of program competencies.
Section B1L, Code #40692, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 9-9:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: TBA
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15
Online Transfer College Class meets 9-9:50 am on Fridays in class and 6 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

CIS 85, 4 Units
JSP and Servlets
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 36A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Java servlet and JSP technology and deployment of web applications: Interactive web pages, secure access to the web site, JDBC database connectivity, web security, generation of dynamic web pages, and maintenance of client/session data; quick introduction to Java bean components and J2EE.
Section B1L, Code #44378, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:30 pm, M; Rm. 213
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

CIS 86, 4 Units
Using Microcomputer Operating Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 1. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Microcomputer operating systems: Windows GUI vs. command line; using command line functions and utilities to manage, monitor, administer, troubleshoot, repair and recover the OS, data and resources; working with files, managing directories and hard disk organization; batch file programming; the Windows registry and network connectivity.
Section B1L, Code #43981, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9-10 am-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

CIS 103, 4 Units
Survey of Programming Languages for the Web—Continuation
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 5, and 101/101L, and 6 or 26. Acceptable for credit: CSU
E-commerce web page design principles; Extending web page “functionality” with interactivity, multimedia, security, and database capability using XML and related technologies.
Section B1L, Code #43983, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15

CIS 104, Survey of Programming Languages for the Web, 3 Units
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory. Recommended preparation: CIS 1 and CIS 105. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of programming languages for the Web for non-programmers: History and motivation for development; review of basic concepts and syntax, such as variables, loops, conditions, arrays, structures; capabilities and limitations; functions of object-oriented and event-driven programming. Taught using HTML 5, CSS, Java with jQuery.
Section B1, Code #43985, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Note: Must see instructor to enroll.
Online Transfer College Class meets 6-7:50 pm Tuesdays in class and 3 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

CIS 105, 1 Unit
Mechanics of Web Page Design
1 hour lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: CIS 237. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Basic theory and practice of web page construction using HTML and authoring tools: Preparation of images for the web, interface design, and interactivity.
Section B1, Code #40091, Instr. Herrera
Lec: 1-5:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Meets Four Saturdays Only: 9/26, 10/3, 10/10 and 10/17/15

CIS 200, 1.5 Units
Computer Concepts and Applications
1 hour lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)
Introduction to computer concepts: Terminology, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation graphics, and the Internet.
Section B1L, Code #40488, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 8-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15 and ends Wednesday, 10/14/15

Section B2L, Code #40342, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 10/19/15 and ends Wednesday, 12/9/15

CIS 230, 5 Units
Laboratory Practice in Microcomputers
1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200.
Designed to provide laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Prescribed laboratory activities or establishment of a specialized course of study under direction of instructor.
Section B1L, Code #40489, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15 and ends Monday, 10/12/15

Section B2L, Code #40092, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 10/19/15 and ends Monday, 12/7/15

CIS 231, 1 Unit
Advanced Laboratory
Projects in Microcomputers
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 210 or 212 or 220 or 235.
Designed to provide advanced laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Specialized projects using advanced applications/programs or multiple application programs under direction of instructor for students with prior user or programming experience.
Note: Advanced projects; must see instructor to enroll.

Section B1L, Code #40490, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15 and ends Monday, 10/12/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CIS 231, 1 Unit  
(from p. 18, column 3)

Section B2L, Code #40093, Instr. Djukich  
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312  
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 10/19/15 and ends Monday, 12/7/15

CIS 237, 1 Unit  
Introduction to Internet Basics  
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended preparation: CIS 200 or 241.  
Introduction to Internet basics Connecting to the internet; exploring the World Wide Web; using email, search engines and directories, FTP/Newsgroups/Telnet; creating and publishing HTML pages; and ethical issues.

Section B1L, Code #40094, Instr. El Giheny  
Lec: 10-11:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Late Start Class Meets 4 Saturdays: 8/29, 9/5, 9/12 and 9/19/15

CIS 246, 1.5 Units  
Introduction to PowerPoint  
1 hour lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Introduction to Microsoft PowerPoint presentation graphics: Preparation for creating, saving, editing, and printing presentation materials; graphics techniques and overhead transparencies, color slides, outline notes, handouts, and on-screen graphics.

Section B1L, Code #444376, Instr. Staff  
Lec: Time, Place TBA  
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Saturday, 10/24/15 and ends Saturday, 12/12/15

Cooperative Education Work Experience  
COPED 451, 1-4 Units  
Occupational Work Experience  
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #40099, Instr. Matthews  
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34  
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:  
• An Orientation on Mon., 8/24 or 8/31, the Midterm on Mon., 10/12/15 and the Final on Mon., 12/7/15, plus online work.

COPED 468B, 1-4 Units  
Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts  
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).  
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.

Section 1, Code 40690, Instr. Simpson  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; Rm. 218  
Class Begins Wednesday, 9/23/15  
Note: Students required to find internship in Multimedia Arts by start date of course. Students who complete this class may participate in the Bay Area Children’s Film Festival in January.

COPED 470H, 1-4 Units  
Occupational Work Experience in Medical Interpreting  
Hours to be arranged (GR/PNP). Prerequisites: HUSV 070 and HUSV 071  
Section 1, Code 40496, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  
Note: Course is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program; to enroll, contact the instructor.

COPED 484A, 1-4 Units  
Occupational Work Experience in Biotechnology  
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)  
Section B1, Code #40463, Instr. DesRochers  
Lec: Time, Dates TBA  
Note: Course designed for CIRM grant interns.

Counseling  
COUN 24, 3 Units—College Success  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Identification and development of resources that facilitate college success: High-performance learning utilizing information organization and management, critical-thinking and problem-solving skills, effective time management, learning styles and strategies and memory theory, goal setting and educational planning, and campus/community resources.

Section B1, Code #40634, Instr. Shah  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B2, Code #40850, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 423  
Late Start Class Begins Monday 9/14/2015

Section B3, Code #40637, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B4, Code #40638, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B5, Code #40688, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T  
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B6, Code #40824, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 3:30-4:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B7, Code #40825, Instr. Taing  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B8, Code #40826, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 10-11:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

COUN 57, 3 Units  
Career & Life Planning  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
In-depth career and life planning: Self-exploration, identifying values, interests, needs and goals; development of skills for assuming careers and lifestyles over the life span; influence of career choice on the quality of life, and the development of a career action plan. Designed to assist those students considering the transition of a career change or undecided about the selection of a college transfer major.

Section B1, Code #40326, Instr. Young  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M  
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
COUN 200A, .5 Units
Orientation to College
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Information for new students: College programs, policies and procedures, campus resources and assessment.
Section B1, Code #40805, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; 1:5-15 pm, S, BCC, Rm. 33
Late Start Class Meets Saturday, 9/19/15
Note: Class designed for LEAP-ESL Learning Community.

COUN 200B, .5 Units
Orientation to College
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: COUN 200A.
Educational planning and college success skills:
Development of a Student Educational Plan (SEP) with a counselor and introduction to topics such as time management, study skills, note-taking, and test-taking techniques.
Section B1, Code #40806, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; 1-5:15 pm, S, BCC, Rm. 33
Late Start Class Meets Saturday, 10/17/15
Note: Class designed for LEAP-ESL Learning Community.

EDUC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to the Field of Education
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and sociological analysis of the educational system and careers in teaching.
Study of principles of effective instructional models with emphasis on student-centered and culturally relevant methods, research of resources for curriculum and instruction, and observation of teaching practices in local schools.
Section B1, Code #40102, Instr. Kane
Lec: 6-30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

EDUC 2, 3 Units
Principles of Education (Macro-Economics)
3 hours lecture (GR).
Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to economic concepts: Measurements of national income and production; causes of inflation, recession and depression; money and banking; government monetary and fiscal (spending and taxation) policies; stabilization techniques; economic growth; history of economic thought and philosophy.
Section B1, Code #40100, Instr. Sandhu
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15
Section B2, Code #40859, Instr. Williams
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

ECON 2, 3 Units
Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)
3 hours lecture (GR).
Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of micro-economics: Forms of business organization, theory of the firm within competitive and non-competitive markets, distribution of income, poverty, labor issues, agriculture.
Section B1, Code #40101, Instr. Sandhu
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M
110 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Section B2, Code #40591, Instr. Marino
Lec: 3-5:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Section B3, Code #40977, Instr. Williams
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

English
ENGL 1A, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR).
Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.
Note: **Classes are part of First Year Experience cohort.
Section B1, Code #40379, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: Dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

EDUC 1, 3 Units
(from column 2)
Section B2, Code #40829, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th
123 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

ENGL 1A, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR).
Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.
Note: **Classes are part of First Year Experience cohort.
Section B1, Code #40379, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: Dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

Section B2, Code #40103, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6-9:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15
Section B3, Code #40104, Instr. Woltag
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Section B4, Code #40105, Instr. Zink
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Section B5, Code #40106, Instr. Blevin
Lec: 6-9:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Section B6, Code #40107, Instr. Martin
Lec: 8-9:30 am, M; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Section B7, Code #40108, Instr. Alpert
Lec: 6-9:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Section B8, Code #40109, Instr. Somer
Lec: 1-2:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Section B9, Code #40110, Instr. Hardy
Lec: 6-30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Section B10, Code #40111, Instr. Jones
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15
Section B11, Code #40112, Instr. Seneferu
Lec: 9am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 1A, 4 Units
(from p. 20, column 3)
Section B13, Code #40113, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets every 4th Wednesday beginning 8/26/15; remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B14, Code #40114, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B15, Code #40396, Instr. King
Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B16, Code #40353, Instr. Zink
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B17, Code #40548, Instr. France
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B18, Code #40549, Instr. Fitchett
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B19, Code #40550, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B20, Code #40628, Instr. Horan
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B21, Code #40635, Instr. Martin
Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B22, Code #40636, Instr. Somer
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B23, Code #40674, Instr. Fitchett
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B24, Code #40685, Instr. Isaksen
Lec: Dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B25, Code #40686, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: Dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B26, Code #40693, Instr. Spinelli
Lec: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B27, Code #43968, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B28, Code #44199, Instr. Koelle
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Note: Global Studies Program class: If you also enroll in ART 182, Code #40587, you can get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfill degree requirements.

ENGL 1B, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued expository writing: Careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.

Section B1, Code #43969, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B2, Code #40115, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3, Code #40116, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #40117, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #40551, Instr. Moniz
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #40552, Instr. Zink
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B7, Code #40553, Instr. Koelle
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B8, Code #40753, Instr. Smith
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 10/19 and ends Wednesday, 12/9/15

ENGL 5, 3 Units
Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.

Section B1, Code #40118, Instr. Sandel
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2, Code #40119, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3, Code #40120, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B4, Code #40121, Instr. Ebron
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15

ENGL 5, 3 Units
(from column 2)
Section B5, Code #40122, Instr. Roman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B6, Code #40354, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3-4:15 pm, Wednesdays+1.5hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B7, Code #40554, Instr. Sandel
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W
9 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B8, Code #40555, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B9, Code #40556, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B10, Code #40557, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B11, Code #40558, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 13
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B12, Code #40559, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 11-12:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B13, Code #40560, Instr. Smith
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15 and ends Wednesday, 10/14/15

Section B14, Code #40694, Instr. Ziff
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B15, Code #43970, Instr. Kane
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B16, Code #44361, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 31
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 9:30 am-12:20 pm, every other Friday; remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B17, Code #44362, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/4/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 9:30 am-12:20 pm, every other Friday; remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 10A, 3 Units  
Creative Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Writing fiction, poetry, and drama: Careful analysis of the techniques used by established writers.  
Section B1, Code 40123, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

ENGL 50, 3 Units  
Multicultural American Literature  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Multicultural American Literature: African-American, Asian-American, Latino/Chicano, Native American, and other literatures; relevant history and cultural development; influence of the dominant culture on minority experiences; multiple genres, including oral tradition, poetry, memoirs, short stories, and novels.  
Section B1, Code #43944, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 52  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

ENGL 70A, 3 Units  
Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Autobiographical writing techniques: Transforming personal experience into autobiographical scenes, sketches, short poems, and short stories, as well as memoirs, anecdotes, histories, memory poems, tall tales, and yarns.  
Section B1, Code #40125, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

ENGL 71A, 3 Units  
Introduction to Fiction Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to fiction writing techniques: Overcoming writing fears; introduction to description, characterization, dialogue, plotting, avoiding clichés, and showing vs. telling.  
Section B1, Code #40126, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ENGL 72A, 3 Units  
Intermediate Fiction Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 71A or 71B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Intermediate fiction writing: Refining description techniques, major and minor characters, dialect, interior monologue, plot design, and revising first drafts.  
Section B1, Code #40127, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ENGL 73A, 3 Units  
Intensive Fiction Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 72A or 72B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
For experienced fiction writers: Developing root material; structuring ideas; using characterization and dialogue to plot; working on first, second and third drafts; and giving and receiving feedback.  
Section B1, Code #40128, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ENGL 74, 3 Units  
Fiction: Special Projects  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 73A and 73B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Advanced fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.  
Section B1, Code #40129, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ENGL 85A, 4 Units  
Literature in English through Milton  
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to English literature of the Middle Ages and Renaissance: Study of major works by Chaucer, Spenser, and Milton as well as their contemporaries, such as Donne and Marlowe.  
Section B1, Code #40130, Instr. Isksen  
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 85B, 4 Units  
Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid 19th Century  
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 85A is not prerequisite to ENGL 85B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to English literature of the late seventeenth through mid-nineteenth century: Pope, Blake, Wordsworth, Bronte, Dickens, Austen, Whitman, and selected others.  
Section B1, Code #40131, Instr. Lowood  
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 85C, 4 Units  
Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century  
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 85A and 85B are not prerequisite to ENGL 85C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to English literature of the mid-nineteenth through twentieth century: Wilde, Shaw, James, Woolf, Joyce, Faulkner, Eliot, Hurston, and selected others.  
Section B1, Code #40132, Instr. Olmedo  
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15  
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 86, 3 Units  
Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to playwriting and screenwriting: Introduction to films and theater, formatting of screenplay and play, direction, study of techniques, rehearsal, and critique.  
Section B1, Code #40133, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

ENGL 87, 3 Units  
Intermediate Playwriting and Screenwriting  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 86. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Intermediate playwriting and screenwriting: Plays and film scenes; play and screenplay structure; intermediate direction, rehearsal, and critique; further study of techniques.  
Section B1, Code #40134, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 88, 3 Units  
Intensive Playwriting and Screenwriting  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 87. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Interactive playwriting and screenwriting: Critique and revision of multiple drafts, three-stage method of giving and receiving criticism, intensive study of techniques.

Section B1, Code #40135, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

ENGL 89, 3 Units  
Playwriting and Screenwriting:  
Special Projects  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 88. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Advanced playwriting and screenwriting: Completion of a play or screenplay in an advanced condition with first draft completed; editing, discussion of collaboration, critiquing, copywriting, and promotion.

Section B1, Code #40136, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

ENGL 91A, 3 Units  
Introduction to Poetry Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to poetry writing: Overcoming writing fears, introduction to similes, metaphors, images, rhythm and avoiding clichés.

Section B1, Code #40137, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T, BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ENGL 92A, 3 Units  
Intermediate Poetry Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A or 91B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Intermediate poetry writing: Overcoming writing blocks, refining simile, extended metaphor, complex imagery, sonnets, villanelles, haiku, and free verse.

Section B1, Code #40138, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ENGL 92A, 3 Units  
Intermediate Poetry Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A or 91B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Intermediate poetry writing: Overcoming writing blocks, refining simile, extended metaphor, complex imagery, sonnets, villanelles, haiku, and free verse.

Section B1, Code #40139, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ENGL 93A, 3 Units  
Intensive Poetry Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 92A or 92B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
For experienced poets: Reviewing meter, iambs, anapests, dactyls; extended imagery, linguistics and poetry, estabnises, and collage poetry.

Section B1, Code #40140, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ENGL 94, 3 Units  
Poetry: Special Projects  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 93A and 93B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry series, peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Code #40141, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

ENGL 101, 1 Unit  
Literary Journal Editing  
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Introduction to the process of selecting literature for publication in an art and literary magazine: Determining selection criteria, articulating and advocating opinions, copyediting, and carrying out organizational tasks for a competition.

Section B1, Code #40742, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, S; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15 and meets every other Saturday.

ENGL 204A, 5 Units  
Preparation for Composition,  
Reading, and Research  
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR/PNP). Introduction to college-level composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.

Section B1L, Code #40617, Instr. Adesokan  
Lec: 8:30-2:30 pm, M & 9:45-12:00 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 8:30-2:30 pm, M & 9:45-12:00 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2L, Code #40602, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 8:45-10:45 am, T & 10:15-12:15 pm, M & W; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 8:45-10:45 am, T & 10:15-12:15 pm, M & W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #40604, Instr. Hoshiba  
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, M & 2:45-4:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 1:30-3:30 pm, M & 2:45-4:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4L, Code #40606, Instr. Luckett  
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, T & 2:00-4:00 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 1:30-3:30 pm, T & 2:00-4:00 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Note: Class Designed for HUSV Cohort.

Section B5L, Code #40608, Instr. Ebron  
Lec: 6:30-8:30 pm, T & 7:45-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 6:30-8:30 pm, T & 7:45-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Note: Designed for PERSIST and PACE Pathways cohorts.

Section B6L, Code #40610, Instr. Lebo-Planas  
Lec: 10:15-12:15 pm, T & 9:00-11:00 am, W; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 10:15-12:15 pm, T & 9:00-11:00 am, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B7L, Code #40612, Instr. Lebo-Planas  
Lec: 8:30-10:30 am, M & 8:30-10:30 am, F  
Lab: 8:30-10:30 am, M; BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201, Berkeley  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 8/31/15  
Note: Class is part of PERSIST cohort.

Want to teach Elementary School?  
Ask Your Counselor about Berkeley City College’s Elementary Education AA-T Degree  
Have you considered a career in Elementary Education? Demand for Kindergarten to 5th grade teachers will rise rapidly in the next 10 years. Berkeley City College’s Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of your bachelor’s degree, then guarantees transfer to a California State University so that you can finish your B.A. degree. It also lets you finish your teaching credential one year early! To get started, ask your counselor about creating your AA-T degree education plan with these required courses:

- Art 1  
- Biology 10/L  
- Child Development 51  
- Chemistry 30A  
- Communication 45  
- Education 1  
- English 1A  
- English 1B  
- English 5  
- Geography 3  
- Geology 10/L  
- History 3A  
- History 7A  
- Mathematics 18  
- Physics 10  
- Political Science 1  

Electives Needed for Transfer:  
- Counseling 24 or Psychology 21  
- English 47 or Humanities 1  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Announcing Submission Deadlines
Milvia Street 2016
Our Award-Winning Art and Literary Magazine produced by Berkeley City College students.

Find Out about Submission Deadlines
E-mail scoleman@peralta.edu

ENGL 204B, 5 Units
Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR/PNP).
Skill development in composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.

Section B1L, Code #40755, Instr. Adesokan
Lec: 8-9:50 am, M & 9-10:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10-11:50 am, M & 9-10:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2L, Code #40757, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 8-9:50 am, T & 10-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10-11:50 am, T & 9-10:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #40759, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, M & 2:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 3:30-5:20 pm, M & 4:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4L, Code #40761, Instr. Luckett
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, T & 2:30-4:20, Th; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 3:30-5:20 pm, T & 4:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Note: Class Designed for HUSV cohort.

Section B5L, Code #40763, Instr. Ebron
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, T & 7-8:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 8-9:50 pm, T & 9-10:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Note: Designed for PERSIST and PACE Pathways cohorts.

Section B6L, Code #40765, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 10-11:50 am, T & 8-9:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 8-9:50 am, T & 11-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B7L, Code #40767, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:30-10:30 am, W & 8-10:30 am, F
Lab: 8:30-11:30 am, M
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201, Berkeley
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 8/31/15

Note: Class is part of PERSIST cohort.

Literature Submission Deadline: Saturday, October 10, 2015
Art Submission Deadline: Saturday, December 12, 2015.

Requirements for Art submissions:
Artwork and photographs should reproduce well in black-and-white format and may be submitted in the following ways (do not send e-mail):
• Electronic disk, created and saved at 300 DPI @ 5x7 inches, in JPEG format

A completed Art Entry Form must accompany your submissions. E-mail scoleman@peralta.edu for Art Entry Form.

Requirements for literary submissions:
• Author’s Name—MUST NOT APPEAR on Either Poetry or Prose Manuscript Pages, No Staples Please
• Cover Page—Required for All Entries: Include Writer’s Name, Address, Phone, E-Mail Address, Titles
• Prose—10 Pages or Less, Double Spaced, 1-Inch Margins; No Staples Please
• Poetry—5 Pages or Less
• Limit—3 Art Pieces per Person (We Accept only Two Per Writer)
• If Your Work is Chosen, We will Ask You to Submit It Electronically
• You Must be a BCC Student, Recent Alumni, Faculty, Staff or Administrator to Submit Your Work
• We Accept Plays, Sequential Art and Experimental Genres
• We Want Only Non-Published Work
• We Reserve Only 1st Publication Copyright; Copyright Reverts Back to Writers Upon Publication

Artists and writers bring or mail your entries to (do not send by e-mail):
Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704

Questions? Contact Sharon Coleman at scoleman@peralta.edu
ENGL 208C, 1 Unit
Writing Workshop
5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP)
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 208B
Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, idea development, and sentence structure.
**=Designed for FYE cohort.
Section B1L, Code #43987, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 10-10:30 am, F; BCC, Rm. 313 Lab: 10:30 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/11/15
Section B2L, Code #43989, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313 Lab: 2:30-3 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/10/15
Section B4L, Code #43993, Instr. Martin
Lec: 9-9:45 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313 Lab: 9:45-10 am, S; BCC Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/10/15

ENGL 208C, 1 Unit
(from column 1)
**Section B5L, Code #43995, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312 Lab: 2-3:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/11/15
**Section B6L, Code #43997, Instr. Brion
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313 Lab: 2-3:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/8/15
**Section B9L, Code #44003, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 6-6:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 313 Lab: 6:30-7 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 9/14/15; meets 3.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online.

ESL 50B, 4 Units
Oral Communication for Advanced ESL Students
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 50A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation.
Section B1, Code #40501, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53 Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/8/15
Section B2, Code #40778, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-10 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 15 Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 9/14/15; meets 3.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online.

ESL 52A, 6 Units
Advanced Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 21A or 223B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing research and other academic papers.
Section B1, Code #40592, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53 Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/8/15
Section B2, Code #40779, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-10 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 15 Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 9/14/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online.

ESL 25, 4 Units
Advanced Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 20B or 233B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation.
Section B1, Code #40499, Instr. Apigo
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15 Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/9/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online. Some spaces reserved for LEAP students; contact Christina Taing at ctaing@peralta.edu.
(see p. 26, column 1)
ESL 52A, 6 Units
(from p. 25, column 3)

Section B2, Code #40593, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start Online Transfer College Class begins Monday, 9/7/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online. Some spaces reserved for LEAP students; contact Christina Taing at ctaing@peralta.edu.

Section B3, Code #40782, Instr. Dykstra
Lec: 6:45-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College Class begins Tuesday, 9/8/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online.

ESL 52B, 6 Units
Advanced Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 52A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts; and writing research and other academic papers.

Section B1, Code #40590, Instr. Apigo
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm; MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/9/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online. Some spaces reserved for LEAP students; contact Christina Taing at ctaing@peralta.edu.

Section B2, Code #40594, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start Online Transfer College Class begins Monday, 9/7/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online. Some spaces reserved for LEAP students; contact Christina Taing at ctaing@peralta.edu.

Section B3, Code #40783, Instr. Dykstra
Lec: 6:45-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College Class begins Tuesday, 9/8/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online.

ESL 205A, 3 Units
Vocabulary and Idioms in Context 3
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: Appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Intermediate level of vocabulary: Study of words and idioms as used in context.

Section B1, Code #40141, Instr. Seger
Lec: 9:30-12:20 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/11/15

ESL 205B, 3 Units
Vocabulary and Word Analysis in Context 4
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 205A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate/low advanced level of vocabulary and content: Focus on vocabulary useful in academic courses; analysis of word derivations.

Section B1, Code #40777, Instr. Seger
Lec: 9:30-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/11/15

ESL 216A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 202A or 215B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.

Section B1, Code #40504, Instr. Seger
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/9/15

ESL 216B, 4 Units
High Intermediate Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 216A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.

Section B1, Code #40595, Instr. Seger
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/9/15

ESL 217A, 4 Units
Advanced Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 202B or 216B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking.

Section B1, Code #40505, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm; MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/9/15

Section B2, Code #43972, Instr. Winer
Lec: 6:30-9:40 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/9/15 meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.

ESL 218A, 1.5 Units
ESL Writing Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on pre-writing, thesis control, and essay organization.

Section B1L, Code #40785, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:45 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/11/15

Section B2L, Code #40787, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:7-8 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 316
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/9/15

ESL 218C, 1.5 Units
ESL Writing Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ESL 218B.
Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on sentence structure and mechanics.

Section B1L, Code #40789, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:45 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/11/15

Section B2L, Code #40791, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:7-8 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 316
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/9/15

ESL 220B, 1.5 Units
High Intermediate
ESL Grammar Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Individualized instruction for non-native English speakers in grammar. Students may use a variety of print and multimedia resources, as well as materials recommended by the ESL lab or classroom instructor.

Section B1L, Code #44144, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:7-8 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 316
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/9/15
ESL 223A, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 222B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions.

Section B1, Code #40502, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 9:45-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/9/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online. Some spaces reserved for LEAP students; contact Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu.

Section B2, Code #40503, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/8/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online. Some spaces reserved for LEAP students; contact Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu.

Section B3, Code #43974, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/8/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online. Some spaces reserved for LEAP students; contact Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu.

ESL 223B, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 223A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions.

Section B1, Code #40597, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 9:45-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/9/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online. Some spaces reserved for LEAP students; contact Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu.

Section B2, Code #40598, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/8/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online.

Section B3, Code #43975, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 9:45 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/8/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online. Some spaces reserved for LEAP students; contact Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu.

ESL 230B, 2 Units
English through Topics in Business
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills for business and practical applications: Preparation of non-native speakers for career and transfer opportunities by focusing on vocabulary, language strategies, and cultural conventions needed to succeed in transfer-level business and economics classes.

Section B1, Code #43971, Instr. Seger
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/10/15

ESL 233A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 223B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.

Section B1, Code #40500, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/8/15

ESL 233B, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 233A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.

Section B1, Code #40599, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/8/15

Ethnic Studies

ETHST 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Ethnic Studies
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the American experience of ethnic and racial relations: Exploration of American history and contemporary issues facing minority groups in the United States. Emphasis on Native, African, Mexican, and Asian American cultural experiences.

Section B1, Code #40664, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am; Th; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 9:30-10:20 am in class+2 hrs./wk online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #40665, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B3, Code #43910, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm; MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Are You a New or Returning ESL Student at Berkeley City College?
Welcome! Fall 2015 ESL classes begin Tuesday, Sept. 8, 2015.
Visit Us Before the Fall Semester Begins to Find:
- The Best Ways to Succeed in ESL and BCC classes.
- How to get the help and support you need for success in all your courses.
- How to transfer to a four-year university.

ESL assessment tests are scheduled May through August.
To sign-up: Go to the BCC Assessment Office in Room 121, 2050 Center St., or call (510) 981-2804. See p. 66 for ESL assessment dates.

For information about our ESL Program, access the ESL Department's web page at: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/esl/
French

FREN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary French
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school French.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study and practice in speaking, understanding, reading and writing French. Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts.

Section B1, Code #443927, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B2, Code #40143, Instr. Buquen
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

FREN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary French
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: FREN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of FREN 1A: Proficiency in the areas of listening, speaking, reading, writing, and cultural knowledge; emphasis on basic vocabulary and basic grammatical concepts.

Section B1, Code #40827, Instr. Buquen
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Geography

GEOG 1, 3 Units
Physical Geography
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic elements of the earth's physical systems and processes: Earth-sun relations, weather, climate, water, plate tectonics, landforms, soils, and ecosystems and their interrelationships and global distribution patterns.

Section B1, Code #40431, Instr. Givental
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2, Code #40142, Instr. Seeley
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3, Code #40143, Instr. Haberlin
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

GEOG 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Geography Laboratory
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: GEOG 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical application of basic concepts and principles of physical geography: Earth-sun relationships, weather, climate, geologic processes, landforms, and field observation.

Section B1L, Code #40460, Instr. Seeley
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

Section B2L, Code #40144, Instr. Haberlin
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

GEOG 19, 3 Units
Global Climate Change
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHYS 25.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Overview of past, present, and future climate change: Analysis of climatological events and latest research discoveries; emphasis on the role humans play in warming the planet.

Section B1, Code #44112, Instr. Givental
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Geology

GEOL 10, 3 Units
Introduction to Geology
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHYS 10.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the structure and materials that compose the earth's surface and geologic processes responsible for shaping the earth: Nature and role of rocks and minerals; environmental processes and problems; dynamics of volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics, metamorphism, running water, ground water, glaciation, weathering and erosion.

Section B1, Code #40145, Instr. Woodrow
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

GEOL 10L, 1 Unit
Introduction to Geology Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite or Corequisite: GEOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
The laboratory component of Geology 10: Exercises on plate tectonics, analysis and identification of rocks and minerals, metamorphism, geologic structures, topographic and geologic maps, landscape development, seismology, hydrology, geological oceanography, geologic time, earth history, energy, and climate change.

Section B1L, Code #40709, Instr. Woodrow
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Global Studies

(See Classes Under Art, English, History, Political Science; also see ad on p. 29)

Health Education

HLTED 1, 3 Units
Exploring Health Issues
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Examination of current problems related to individual and community health: Sexual behavior, birth control, sexually-transmitted diseases, drugs, consumerism, environment, psychosomatic health, nutrition, physical fitness, and preventive medicine.

Section I, Code #40151, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 1:30-3 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/1/15

Health Professions/Occupations

HLTOC 201, 2 Units
Medical Terminology I
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Study of medical terminology: Basic structure of medical words including prefixes, suffixes, word roots, combining forms, plurals and abbreviations, pronunciation, spelling, and definition of medical terms.

Section I, Code #40152, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 201
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

History

HIST 1, 3 Units
American Indian History and Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of American Indians: Traditional ways of life and history both before and after contact with Europeans; current trends in American Indian socio-economic and cultural development.

Section B1, Code #40146, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

HIST 2A, 3 Units
History of European Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Western civilization to 1660: Prehistoric, Ancient, Medieval, and Renaissance periods to 1660.

Section B1, Code #40147, Instr. Kim
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Think Globally, Study Locally—
Be a Part of Berkeley City College’s
Global Studies Program

- ART 182, 3 Units—Introduction To Visual Culture
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 182.
  Introduction to the visual function of visual languages from “high” art to TV, movies, and popular culture: Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalization, desire, consumerism and their impact on the production and understanding of the visual; role of the viewer in the ongoing and co-creative establishment of meaning.
  Section B1, Code #45087, Instr. Staff
  Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

- ENGL 1A, 4 Units—Composition and Reading
  4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.
  Section B28, Code #44199, Instr. Koelle
  Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Global Studies Program Classes: If you are enrolled in ART 182, Code 45087, and in ENGL 1A, Code #44199, you can get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfill degree requirements. To enroll, contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Joan Berezin at jberezin@peralta.edu.

- HIST 23, 3 Units—Global Perspectives
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Survey of the historical development of twentieth-century global political, social, and economic systems: Examination of key historical events, analysis of the interdependence among and conflict between different systems, and identification of possible solutions to current global problems.
  Section B1, Code #40658, Instr. Noonan
  Lec: 11am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

PHIL 1, 3 Units—Introduction to Philosophy
  3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Study of selected classic examples of original works of philosophers: Literature of the discipline and analytical methods, aims, goals, and types of problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry; metaphysics, epistemology, valuing and axiology, aesthetics, and religion.
  Section B1, Code #40301, Instr. Doubiago
  Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Global Studies Program Classes: If you are enrolled in HIST 23, Code #40658, and in PHIL 1, Code #40301, you can get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfill degree requirements. To enroll, contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Joan Berezin at jberezin@peralta.edu.

All courses are transferable to the UC and CSU systems.
Coordinator: Joan Berezin
To find out more contact Joan Berezin, Chair, Global Studies phone: (510) 981-2884 or e-mail: jberezin@peralta.edu

HIST 2B, 3 Units
History of European Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR). HIST 2A is a prerequisite for HIST 2B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Western civilization since 1660: Rise of nations, revolutionary eras, European expansion and decline; Europe and its impact on the world; emphasis on ideas and institutions rather than national histories.
Section B1, Code #40834, Instr. Kim
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

HIST 3B, 3 Units
Modern World History: 1500-Present.
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of world history since 1500: Developments of the modern world as shaped by social, religious, economic, political, philosophical, and historical forces.
Section B1, Code #40733, Instr. Rose
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 422  Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

HIST 7A, 3 Units
History of the United States to 1877
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from colonial days to Reconstruction (1877): Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.
Section B2, Code #40148, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B2, Code #40348, Instr. Rose
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3, Code #40401, Instr. Khan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423  Class begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B4, Code #40491, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B5, Code #40835, Instr. Rose
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HIST 7B, 3 Units
History of the United States Since 1865
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in HIST 15.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.
Section B1, Code #40349, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15
Section B2, Code #40149, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Section B3, Code #4092, Instr. Kim
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15
Section B4, Code #40735, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15
Online Transfer College class meets 1:30-2:45 pm in class + 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B5, Code #40736, Instr. Rose
Lec: Time, Dates. Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B6, Code #44338, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15
HIST 8B, 3 Units
History of Latin-American Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Latin America during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: Changing patterns of political, social, and cultural life.
Section B1, Code #43896, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
HIST 10B, 3 Units
History of Africa Since 1750
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Section B1, Code #44384, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15
HIST 19, 3 Units
History of California
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
California’s multi-ethnic history from the pre-Spanish period to the present: Emphasis on the social and ethnic diversity of past and present California.
Section B1, Code #40150, Instr. Wollenberg
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Note: Fulfills UC Berkeley’s American Cultures Requirement.
HIST 21, 3 Units
U.S. Women: A Social History
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the role and contributions of women to the development of U.S. society from colonial times to the present: Examination of U.S. women as social activists in their own and other movements.
Section B1, Code #43911, Instr. Heftiz
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15
HIST 23, 3 Units
Global Perspectives
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the historical development of twentieth-century global political, social, and economic systems: Examination of key historical events, analysis of the interdependence among and conflict between different systems, and identification of possible solutions to current global problems.
Section B1, Code #40658, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Global Studies Program class: If you also enroll in PHIL 1, Code #40301, you will get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfill degree requirements.

Humanities

HUMAN 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Humanities
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Humanities seen through various forms of expression: The arts and society, such as dance, painting, music, sculpture, and mythology; theory and practice in artistic creation to stimulate personal awareness. Note: **Classes designed for First Year Experience cohort.
Section B1, Code #40153, Instr. Wing-Paz
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15
Section B2, Code #40344, Instr. Eret
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HUMAN 30B, 3 Units
Human Values/Aesthetics
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of the nature of the beautiful as expressed in visual arts, music, and literature of Western and other cultures; Integration of various aspects of daily and transitory activities of the individual to permanent, recorded expressions of the human spirit through the use of major works of art.

Section B1, Code #40524, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

HUMAN 40, 3 Units
Religions of the World
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative study of the world’s great religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; original sources stressed.

Section B1, Code #43847, Instr. Mueller
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #40478, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TT; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3, Code #40727, Instr. Eret
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
Class begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4, Code #40302, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start 8-Week Online Transfer College Class Begins Saturday, 10/24/15 and Ends Saturday, 12/12/15; meets 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Saturday with remaining hrs. online; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

HUMAN 52, 4 Units
Women and Cinema
(Also Listed AS WS52, Code #40497)
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Also offered as WS 52. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in WS 52.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of women in cinema and of feminist and queer film criticism: Feminist film theory, criticism, and history; women as readers of film; women’s independent film; women’s often conflicted relationship with film representations; and the role of sexuality and gender in film viewing and representation.

Section B1, Code #40375, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

HUMAN 53, 4 Units
Comparative Film Genres
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of film genres selected from two to four of the following: Film noir, action, comedy, romance, western, musical, horror, documentary, gangster, and others.

Section B1, Code #43848, Instr. Taylor
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

HUMAN 55, 4 Units
The Representation of Immigration in Cinema and Television
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of immigration and cinema: Divergent ways immigrants and immigration have been represented in U.S. cinema and television, historical and contemporary examples in relation to the history of U.S. immigration policies, and public debate about immigration. Focus is on the U.S., but other cinematic narratives of immigration may be studied for purposes of comparison.

Section B1, Code #40525, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Human Services
HUSV 108, 2 Units
Helping Skills for Human Services Paraprofessionals
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Helping skills: Building an alliance, effecting change and empowering others within a multicultural society; attending, active listening, demonstrating empathy, assessment and referral; legal and ethical guidelines of the professional helping relationship and scope of practice.

Section B1, Code #40345, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 1:30-8:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.

HUSV 110, 3 Units
Social Services Specialization I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Overview of social services programs: Child and family, adult and aging, and California welfare programs and services; issues of abuse, as well as benefits and eligibility.

Section B1, Code #40346, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 10:45 am-12:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/3/15
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.

HUSV 113, 2 Units
Seminar for Field Experience in Social Services II
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: HUSV 112. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Continuation of HUSV 112; Theoretical foundation for experiential learning in social service settings.

Section B1, Code #40482, Instr. Collins
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.

HUSV 117, 3 Units
Introduction to Behavioral Health Services
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Dynamic recovery-focused overview of the experience of mental illness for students intending to work in the field of mental health and human services: The lived experience; recovery oriented practice; models of treatment; combating stigma and discrimination; community mental health; co-occurring disorders; peer specialists.

Section B1, Code #40813, Instr. Moser
Lec: 5:30-9 p.m., M; BCC, Rm. 311
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 9/14/15
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.

HUSV 118, 3 Units
Introduction to Social Services
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to social services: Critical exploration of the history, theoretical development and current issues within the field of social service; characteristics and career of a social service worker; local agencies, diverse populations served, politics and economics of the system, and evaluation of the legal and social issues of the system.

Section B1, Code #40812, Instr. Collins
Lec: 1:30-5 p.m., W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/9/15
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.
Learning Resources

LERNRE 220, 3 Units
Introduction to Team Self-Management
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Co-requisite: LERNRE 221, 222, and 223
Introduction to team self-management and leadership: Team development, communication, listening skills, dynamic leadership, self-assessment, and working styles.

Section B1, Code #40000, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9 am-5:30 pm, MTWF & 12:15-5:05 pm, Th
Lab: Time, Place TBA
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 201
Short-term class begins Monday, 8/24 and ends Friday, 8/28/15.
Note: Designed for PERSIST cohort only; contact Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu for details and to enroll.

LERNRE 221, 2 Units
Leadership and Team Management Skills
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Co-requisite: LERNRE 220, 222, and 223
Leadership and team management: Analysis of personal goals and goal setting; behavioral factors in success; scenario planning methodologies; assessment of leadership styles, behaviors, and skills.
Note: Classes designed for PERSIST cohorts.

Section B1, Code #44012, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:20-10:25 am, T
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 201
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/11/15
Section B2, Code #44013, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3:30-4:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

LERNRE 225, 1 Unit
College Success Skills:
Public and Human Services
Skills and strategies for success in college: Team self-management, learning and working styles, communication skills.

Section B1, Code #40655, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 9am-Noon & 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
2-Week Short-Term Class Begins Monday, 8/24 and Ends Wednesday, 9/2/15
Note: Part of HUSV cohort.

LERNRE 501, 0 Units
Supervised Tutoring (Non-Credit)
1-15 hours laboratory (Not graded).
Open-entry/open-exit course. Course study under this section may be repeated as necessary. Students may enroll for assistance in more than one course per semester.
Supervised tutoring, either individually or in small groups, to improve student success in college courses.

Section B1, Code #40666, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:50-9:50 am, MTWTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Note: Tutoring for Spanish classes.

Library Information Systems

LIS 80, 2 Units
Introduction to Information Resources
2 Hours Lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: Students must be able to communicate in written English. Students must be able to navigate the Internet and communicate via e-mail. Recommended Preparation: BUS 219, or CIS 205, or CIS 237, and ENGL 201A or ENGL 204A.
Basic research skills: Introduction to concepts and skills necessary to conduct college-level research using electronic databases, book catalogs, and the Internet. Concurrent enrollment in a course with a research assignment is recommended.

Section B1, Code #44114, Instr. Yap
Lec: Time, Dates, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #44115, Instr. Dodge
Lec: 6:7-50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 126
Online Transfer College class meets three Thursdays—dates TBA; remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #44116, Instr. Roberts
Lec: 6:7-50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 126
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets three Mondays—dates TBA; takes place 10/19-12/7/15; remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #44117, Instr. Roberts
Lec: 10-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 126
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets three Mondays—dates TBA; takes place 10/19-12/7/15; remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #44118, Instr. Roberts
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 126
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets three Mondays—dates TBA; takes place 10/19-12/7/15; remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #44119, Instr. Roberts
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 126
Late Start Online Transfer College class; in-person final exam required; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #40654, Instr. Hao
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B5, Code #40863, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 321
Online Transfer College class; in-person final exam required; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #44348, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; in-person final exam required; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Mathematics

Important Note for MATH 201, (Sections B1 thru B3), MATH 202, MATH 203 (Sections B1 thru B5), MATH 250 (Sections B1 thru B3) and MATH 253 (Sections B1 thru B3):
If you enroll in these math sections, you must purchase Squires Developmental Mathematics MyLab Access Code during the first two weeks of classes to participate in the classes. The cost for this material is $120.

MATH 1, 4 Units
Pre-Calculus
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3A-3B or [A-4B-4C]. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Prerequisites: Students requiring a sound algebraic background: Inequalities, theory of equations, sequences and series, matrices, functions and relations, and logarithmic and exponential functions; function concept used as a unifying notion.

Section B1, Code #40684, Instr. Cherkassky
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B2, Code #40324, Instr. Polischuk
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B3, Code #40325, Instr. Jennings
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #40654, Instr. Hao
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B5, Code #40863, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 321
Online Transfer College class meets 1-3:50 pm, F+1 hr/ wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #44348, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; in-person final exam required; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MATH 2, 5 Units
Precalculus with Analytic Geometry
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 50 or 52C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Advanced algebra and analytic geometry: Linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions; determinants, matrices and linear systems; zeros of polynomials, arithmetic and geometric sequences, mathematical induction; permutations and combinations, binomial theorem; vectors, conic sections, translation and rotation of axes, polar coordinates, lines and surfaces in space, and quadric surfaces.

Section B1, Code #40600, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
(see p. 33, column 1)
MATH 3A, 5 Units
Calculus I
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 2 or 1, and MATH 50 or 52C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Theorems on limits and continuous functions, derivatives, differentials, and applications: Fundamental theorems of calculus and applications; properties of exponential, logarithmic, and inverse trigonometric functions, and hyperbolic functions.

Section B1, Code #40156, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 424
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2, Code #40157, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3, Code #40355, Instr. McDougal
Lec: 9:30-10:50 am, MWF; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4, Code #40771, Instr. McDougal
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

MATH 3F, 3 Units
Linear Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Linear algebra: Gaussian and Gauss-Gordon elimination, matrices, determinants, vectors in R2 and R3, real and complex vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications.

Section B1, Code #40356, Instr. McDougal
Lec: 9:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B2, Code #40772, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

MATH 3E, 3 Units
Differential Equations
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B and 3E; Co-requisite: MATH 3C. MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Ordinary differential equations: First-order, second-order, and higher-order equations; separable and exact equations, series solutions, Laplace transformations, systems of differential equations.

Section B1, Code #40160, Instr. McDougal
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B2, Code #44275, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

MATH 13, 4 Units
Introduction to Statistics
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Section B1, Code #40161, Instr. Sanchez-Trujillo
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2, Code #40162, Instr. Wing
Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15

MATH 16A, 3 Units
Calculus for Business and Life/Social Sciences
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 1 or 2. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Introduction to analytic geometry and differential and integral calculus of algebraic functions with particular attention paid to simple applications.

Section B1, Code #40166, Instr. Wing
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

MATH 50, 3 Units—Trigonometry
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 202, and 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 52ABC. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Introduction to functional trigonometry: Basic definitions, identities, graphs, inverse functions, trigonometric equations and applications, solution of triangles and applications, polar coordinates, complex numbers, and De Moivre’s Theorem.

Section B1, Code #40506, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2, Code #40512, Instr. Doi
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
5-Week Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 10/20/15 and Ends Thursday, 12/10/15

Section B3, Code #44347, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Schedule</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>Najjar</td>
<td>B1</td>
<td>6:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321</td>
<td>Lec</td>
<td>Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 202</td>
<td>Doi</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424</td>
<td>Lec</td>
<td>8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25 and Ends Thursday, 10/15/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>Tsai</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424</td>
<td>Lec</td>
<td>*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 204</td>
<td>Hao</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424</td>
<td>Lec</td>
<td>*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 205</td>
<td>Chemouni</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321</td>
<td>Lec</td>
<td>*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 206</td>
<td>Zhiv</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424</td>
<td>Lec</td>
<td>*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Mathematics**

**MATH 201, 4 Units—Elementary Algebra**

5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 251 or 251D or 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABCD.

Basic algebraic operations: Linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations, fractions, radicals and exponents, word problems, graphing, and number systems.

*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 3.

Section B1, Code #40395, Instr. Azgu

Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321

Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs/wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.**

**Note: Designed for PACE Pathways cohort.**

---

**MATH 202, 3 Units—Geometry**

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: Math 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Introduction to plane geometry emphasizing mathematical logic and proofs: Geometric constructions, congruent triangles, parallel lines and parallelograms, proportions, similar triangles, circles, polygons, and area.

Section B1, Code #40511, Instr. Doi

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421

8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25 and Ends Thursday, 10/15/15

---

**MATH 203, 4 Units—Intermediate Algebra**

5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Recommended preparation: MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 211ABCD.

Intermediate algebraic operations: Real number properties and operations; solutions and graphs of linear equations in one and two variables; absolute value equations; advanced factoring; complex numbers; quadratic equations and systems of quadratic equations; conics; determinants; solutions and graphs of first-degree, quadratic, and rational inequalities; exponential and logarithmic functions; and sequences and series.

*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 3.

Section B1, Code #40168, Instr. Cherkassky

Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B2, Code #40460, Instr. Wing

Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

*Section B3, Code #40648, Instr. Azgu

Lec: 8:30-9:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424

Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs/wk. in class + 2 hrs/wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.**

**Note: Designed for PACE Pathways cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways office.**

Section B4, Code #40660, Instr. Chemouni

Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424

Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B5, Code #40644, Instr. Gopinath

Lec: 7:30-9:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421

Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B6, Code #40607, Instr. Chemouni

Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216

Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B7, Code #40773, Instr. Zhiv

Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B8, Code #40508, Instr. Zhiv

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

---

**MATH 204, 5 Units—Algebra for Statistics**

6 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 253. Not recommended for science, technology, engineering, mathematics, nursing or business majors.

Integrated mathematics for statistics: Exploratory data analysis and principles of data collection and calculation; ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning; fractions, decimals and percents; evaluating expressions; analyzing algebraic expressions of statistical measures; modeling bivariate data with linear and exponential functions; graphical and numerical descriptive statistics for quantitative and categorical data.

Section B1, Code #40507, Instr. Najjar

Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 51

Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2, Code #40639, Instr. Farahmand

Lec: 8:10-50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 14

Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3, Code #40508, Instr. Zhiv

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

---

**MATH 205, 3 Units—Arithmetic**

**3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit for students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 251ABCD. Non-degree applicable.**

Refresher course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents; metric system introduced and incorporated throughout the arithmetic material.

*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 3.*

Section B1, Code #40169, Instr. Teitler

Lec: 3:45-15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422

Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2, Code #40170, Instr. Jew

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54

Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3, Code #40614, Instr. Teitler

Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322

Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4, Code #40642, Instr. Zhiv

Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 423

Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B5, Code #40649, Instr. Zhiv

Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

---

**Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 3.**

---

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Mathematics—Multimedia Arts

MATH 253, 3 Units
Pre-Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR)
Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or 251D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable.
Fundamentals of pre-algebra: Properties of real numbers, factoring and multiples, ratio and proportion, signed numbers, linear equations and formulas, powers and roots, percents and averages, and English and metric measurements.
*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.
Section B1, Code #40171, Instr. Doi
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Section B2, Code #40172, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Section B3, Code #40173, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Section B4, Code #40689, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15
*Section B5, Code #40652, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15
Online Transfer College class; meets MW, 9:30-10:45 am in class+1.5 hrs/ wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Multimedia Arts

Important Notice for Students who Register in BCC Multimedia Arts Classes
Some Multimedia Arts Classes will require you to sign up for the “L” section of the courses you choose. For example, if you enroll in MMART 134A, you would enroll in section B1L of that class. If there were more sections of MMART 134A, (e.g., B2L, or B3L), you would enroll in the “L” section of your choice. In addition, you also would be required to choose and enroll in a separate lab listed under MMART 134LA. Thus you would be enrolled in two distinct courses: MMART 134A and MMART 134LA, which would equal your three (3) required units for the class.

MMART 109, 3 Units
Writing for Business
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ART 41, and MMART 101 and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Development of written and electronic materials to pitch, propose and sell a multimedia project: Effective writing structure and style; portfolios; prospectus packets; grant writing; pitches, treatments, budgets, development of industry contacts.
Section B1, Code #44004, Instr. Staff
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, W
106 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

MMART 110, 3 Units
Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to storytelling as an art: Pre-production planning for linear and interactive multimedia; development of treatments, scripts and storyboards; organization of drama through effective pacing and design.
Section B1, Code #40174, Instr. Wolff
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15
Section B2, Code #40376, Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lec: 9:30-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

MMART 116, 3 Units
Storytelling in Animation
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 110.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Animated project design using storytelling elements, improvisation and brainstorming; Developing effective characters, story arcs, primary and secondary action, pacing, and layout.
Section B1, Code #40432, Instr. Staff
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

MMART 122B, 3 Units
From Movies to Multimedia
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: MMART 101,
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of film, animation, video, and other time-based multimedia art forms: Elements of linear and interactive structures; history, aesthetics, and cultural significance of the various forms; impact of digital technologies on production and reception of motion pictures; practices of analysis, interpretation, and criticism.
Section B1, Code #40176, Instr. Xanders
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

MMART 130, 2 Units
Survey of Digital Imaging
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP), Co-requisite: MMART 130L. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to digital imaging for the multimedia industry: Scanned resources, vector drawing, bitmap painting, and rendering from 3-D models; appropriate file formats for animation, web, and CD-ROM production.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 130L.
Section B1, Code #40179, Instr. Bohbot
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

M/LAT 30B, 3 Units
Survey of Latin-American Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical examination of cinema from throughout Latin America and Spain that relate to Latino cultural experiences: Emphasis on those films that educate viewers about Latino encounters with majority and minority cultures within Latin America.
Section B1, Code #40841, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 3-5:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Mexican and Latin-American Studies

M/LAT 30B, 3 Units
Survey of Latin-American Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical examination of cinema from throughout Latin America and Spain that relate to Latino cultural experiences: Emphasis on those films that educate viewers about Latino encounters with majority and minority cultures within Latin America.
Section B1, Code #40841, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 3-5:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 130L, 1 Unit  
Survey of Digital Imaging Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Co-requisite: MMART 130.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 130.  

Section B1L, Code #40180, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15  

Section B2L, Code #40185, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

Section B3L, Code #40181, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15  

Section B4L, Code #40182, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15  

Section B5L, Code #40183, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15  

Section B6L, Code #40184, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15  

MMART 131A, 2 Units  
Photoshop I  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 131LA.  

Section B1L, Code #40187, Instr. LaRocca  
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15  

Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15  

Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree in Animation  
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester  
You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Animation. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.  

First Semester/Fall  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 20 Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130A/150LA Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester/Fall  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25 Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 178/178L Drawing for Animation &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 177/177L Introduction to Animation Principles &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester/Fall  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 44 3D Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 98/ENGL 28/ HUMAN 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester/Fall  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 116 Storytelling for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 185A/185LA 3D Illustration/Cinema 4D &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree
Digital Video Arts
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Video Arts. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

First Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110 Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/150L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150B/150LB Final Cut Pro II &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 148A/158LA Sound Design I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152A/152LA Motion Graphics/After Effects I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 151A/151LA Digital Video Production I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150C/150LC Final Cut Pro III &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 132LA, 1 Unit  
Illustrator I Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 132A. Recommended for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 132A.

Section B1L, Code #40196, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #40197, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4L, Code #40198, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B5L, Code #40199, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B6L, Code #40200, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

MMART 133A, 2 Units  
Digital Photography I  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 133LA  
Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Digital camera and materials fee required. Introduction to digital camera operation: Settings, composition, media considerations, image editing, proofing, and final print on digital printer.

Note: There is a $5 materials fee. You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 133LA.

Section B1L, Code #40203, Instr. Yashar  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 3:4-15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

MMART 133A, 1 Unit  
Digital Photography I Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 133A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133A.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 133LA.

Section B1L, Code #40204, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Section B2L, Code #40209, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

(see column 2)

MMART 133A, 1 Unit  
(from column 1)  
Section B3L, Code #40205, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4L, Code #40206, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B5L, Code #40207, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B6L, Code #40208, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

MMART 133C, 2 Units  
Digital Photography III  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR). Co-requisite: MMART 133LC. Recommended preparation: MMART 133B/133LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Digital camera required. Advanced theory and practice of digital photography: Archival quality prints and online galleries; professional level portfolio development.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 133LA.

Section B1L, Code #40434, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

MMART 133LC, 1 Unit  
Digital Photography III Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR). Co-requisite: MMART 133C. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133C.

Section B1L, Code #40435, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Section B2L, Code #40440, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #40436, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4L, Code #40437, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B5L, Code #40438, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B6L, Code #40439, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

MMART 134A, 2 Units  
Digital Printmaking I  

Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

Section B1L, Code #40328, Instr. Silverberg  
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

MMART 134A, 1 Unit  
Digital Printmaking I Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 134A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134A.

Section B1L, Code #40329, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Section B2L, Code #40334, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #40330, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4L, Code #40331, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B5L, Code #40332, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B6L, Code #40333, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

MMART 134B, 2 Units  
Digital Printmaking II  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 134LB. Recommended preparation: MMART 134A/134LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Materials fee required. Intermediate digital printmaking: Major projects such as bookmaking and printing on canvas; advanced presentation, marketing and promotion techniques; aesthetic development.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

Section B1L, Code #40211, Instr. Silverberg  
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15
Ask About Berkeley City College’s New Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency

Berkeley City College’s Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency follow a sequence which includes Foundation, Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced coursework. Certificates of Proficiency are in:

**Multimedia**
- Foundation for Multimedia
- Basic Multimedia

**Animation**
- Foundation for Animation
- Basic Animation
- Intermediate Animation
- Advanced Animation

**Digital Imaging**
- Basic Digital Imaging
- Intermediate Digital Imaging
- Advanced Digital Imaging

**Digital Photography**
- Basic Digital Photography
- Intermediate Digital Photography
- Advanced Digital Photography

**Digital Printmaking**
- Basic Digital Printmaking
- Intermediate Digital Printmaking
- Advanced Digital Printmaking

**3D Illustration**
- Basic 3D Illustration
- Advanced 3D Illustration

**Digital Video Production & Editing**
- Foundations of Digital Video Production
- Intermediate Digital Video Production
- Advanced Digital Video Production

**Editing**
- Basic Editing
- Intermediate Editing
- Advanced Editing

**Motion Graphics**
- Basic Motion Graphics

**Cinematography**
- Cinematography I
- Cinematography II
- Documentary Production

**Music Video Production**

**Web Design**
- Basic Web Design
- Intermediate Web Design
- Advanced Web Design

Want to know more? Contact Rachel Mercy Simpson, Multimedia Arts Department Chair at rsimpson@peralta.edu or phone (510) 981-2868.

---

MMART 134LB, 1 Unit
**Digital Printmaking II Lab**
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134B. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134B.

Section B1L, Code #40212, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Section B2L, Code #40217, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #40213, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4L, Code #40214, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B5L, Code #40215, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B6L, Code #40216, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

MMART 135A, 2 Units
**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I**
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 134B/134LB, ART 41. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on enhancing basic technological and visual skills; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 135A.

Section B1L, Code #40219, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 135A</td>
<td>Multimedia Arts I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Focus on input and acquisition skills to realize artistic vision; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 135B</td>
<td>Multimedia Arts II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 135C</td>
<td>Multimedia Arts III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on output and presentation techniques for conceptual realization; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Registration Information**

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)

---

**Multimedia Arts**

- Are you an advanced Multimedia Arts student?
- Do you want to develop professional skills in a real world work environment?

Contact Hannah Chauvet, Multimedia Arts instructor at: hannahchauvet@yahoo.com to apply for internships through MMART 198.

Part of your experience will be to produce professional Multimedia Arts projects for Berkeley City College departments.
**Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree in Digital Imaging**

**Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester**

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Imaging. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 20 Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/150L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 131A/151LA Photoshop I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25 Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110 Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 132A/152LA Illustrator I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 132B/152LB Painter I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multimedia Arts 41**

**MMART 135D, 2 Units**

**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking IV**

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135LD.

**Recommended Preparation:** MMART 135C/135LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on preparation for participation in the cultural dialectic of digital print media: history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.

**Note:** There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

**Note:** You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 135LD.

**Section B1L, Code #40225, Instr. Doyle**
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

**MMART 135LD, 1 Unit**

**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking IV Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135D. Acceptable for credit: CSU Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135D.

**Section B1L, Code #40244, Instr. Staff**
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

**Section B2L, Code #40249, Instr. Rosenblum**
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

**Section B3L, Code #40245, Instr. Silverberg**
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**Section B4L, Code #40246, Instr. Doyle**
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

**Section B5L, Code #40247, Instr. Doyle**
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

**Section B6L, Code #40248, Instr. Yashar**
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 136, 2 Units
Digital Printing for Photographers
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Co-requisite: MMART 136LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to digital printing for photographers: Process, considerations and techniques, operation and care of digital printing technologies, history of printmaking, client management, hands-on projects.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 136L.

Section B1L, Code #40533, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

MMART 136L, 1 Unit
Digital Printing for Photographers Lab
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Section B1L, Code #40534, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2L, Code #40535, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #40536, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15

MMART 148A, 2 Units
Sound Design I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Co-requisite: MMART 148LA.
Recommended preparation: MMART 150A/150LA and 200. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Theory and practice of sound design: Survey of sound-recording formats and mechanics, professional editing systems, preparing sound for postproduction, integrating sound and video editing software, techniques of sound editing and sound-sweetening, export and output issues, project management.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 148LA.

Section B1L, Code #40251, Instr. Willits
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am; T; Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, T
BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

MMART 148LA, 1 Unit
Sound Design I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 148A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 148A.

Section B1L, Code #40252, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B2L, Code #40253, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3L, Code #40254, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B4L, Code #40255, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1:30-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B5L, Code #40540, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B6L, Code #40256, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15

MMART 148B, 2 Units
Sound Design II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Co-requisite: MMART 148LB.
Recommended preparation: MMART 148A/148LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced practice and theory of sound design: Video, the internet, and live performance settings; advanced sound editing techniques using industry-standard tools, research/screenings of influential sound artists and revolutionary sound technologies.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 148LB.

Section B1L, Code #44364, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, F
BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

MMART 148LB, 1 Unit
Sound Design II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 148B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 148B.

Section B1L, Code #44365, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B2L, Code #44366, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3L, Code #44367, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B4L, Code #44368, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1:30-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B5L, Code #44369, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B6L, Code #44370, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15

MMART 150A, 2 Units
Video Editing I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisites: MMART 150A. Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of digital video editing: Film aesthetics and time-based media design; video and audio acquisition, editorial, effects, and output; basic project and media management; industry standards, career opportunities, and copyright law.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART150A.

Section B1L, Code #40258, Instr. Bodkin
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2L, Code #40699, Instr. Bodkin
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 150A, 1 Unit
Video Editing I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 150A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150A.

Section B1L, Code #40259, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B2L, Code #40260, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3L, Code #40261, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B4L, Code #40262, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1:30-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B5L, Code #40541, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B6L, Code #40263, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15

MMART 150C, 2 Units
Video Editing II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 150LC.
Recommended Preparation: ART 98/ENGL 28/ HUMAN 21, or MMART 122B, 150B/150LB, 152B/152LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of motion picture editing style: Development of distinctive editing technique and style through lectures, demonstrations, group critiques, practical exercises, and final projects focused on strong composition, editorial “voice,” and innovation.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART150LD.

Section B1L, Code #40442, Instr. Ray
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

MMART 150LC, 1 Unit
Video Editing III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 150C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150C.

Section B1L, Code #40445, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B2L, Code #40446, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3L, Code #40447, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

(see column 2)

MMART 150D, 2 Units
Video Editing IV
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 150LD.
Recommended Preparation: MMART148A/148LA, 150C/150LC and 151A/151LA.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Finishing techniques and distribution planning for a broadcast-ready video program: Refinement of editorial structure, pacing, visual style, sound design; advanced finishing techniques; developing a distribution plan and submission packet; broadcast and related output considerations; legal and permissions issues and ethics.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART150LD.

Section B1L, Code #40444, Instr. Ray
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

MMART 150LD, 1 Unit
Video Editing IV Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 150D. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented MMART 150D.

Section B1L, Code #40450, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6:9-50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B2L, Code #40451, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3L, Code #40452, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B4L, Code #40453, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1:30-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B5L, Code #40454, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B6L, Code #40455, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15

MMART 151A, 2 Units
Digital Video Production I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of production skills presented in MMART 151A.

Section B1L, Code #40265, Instr. Ray
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B2L, Code #40406, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, T; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

MMART 151A, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of production skills presented in MMART 151A.

Section B1L, Code #40266, Instr. Ray
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B2L, Code #40407, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

MMART 151B, 2 Units
Digital Video Production II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 151LB.
Recommended Preparation: MMART151A/151LA.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Design for video production: Script analysis from pragmatic and aesthetic perspectives; advanced cinematography, studio and field lighting theory and techniques, audio composition and foley technique, appropriate microphone selection and use, art direction, and location selection.

Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.

Note: You must also enroll in a lab listed under MMART151LB.

Section B1L, Code #40458, Instr. Newman
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
**MMART 151LB, 1 Unit**  
Digital Video Production II Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 151B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151B.  
**Section B1L, Code #40459, Instr. Bodkin**  
Lab: 1:30-2:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**MMART 151C, 2 Units**  
Digital Video Production III  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Pre-requisite: MMART 151B/151LB. Corequisite: MMART 151LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Video production emphasizing the development of advanced skills in one area of the student’s choice: Direction, preproduction planning, cinematography, sound design, lighting or art direction.  
**Note:** There is a $20 materials fee.  
**Note:** You must also enroll in the lab listed under MMART151LC.  
**Section B1L, Code #40410, Instr. Newman**  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15  
**Section B2L, Code #40411, Code #40412, Instr. Silverberg**  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**MMART 152A, 2 Units**  
Motion Graphics/After Effects I Lab  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.  
**Section B1L, Code #40426, Instr. LaRocca**  
Lab: 6:30-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

**MMART 152LC, 1 Unit**  
Special Projects in Digital Photography C Lab  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Pre-requisite: MMART 152A. Corequisite: MMART 152LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 152A and MMART 153/153A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.  
**Section B1L, Code #40413, Instr. Rosenblum**  
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

**MMART 152LA, 1 Unit**  
Motion Graphics/After Effects I Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.  
**Section B1L, Code #40426, Instr. LaRocca**  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

**MMART 152LC, 1 Unit**  
Special Projects in Digital Photography C Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.  
**Section B1L, Code #40427, Instr. Bohbot**  
Lab: 1:30-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

**MMART 152LD, 1 Unit**  
Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.  
**Section B1L, Code #40427, Instr. Rosenblum**  
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15

**MMART 155C, 2 Units**  
Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab  
4 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Pre-requisite: MMART 152A/152A. Corequisite: MMART 155CL. Recommended Preparation: MMART 152LA and MMART 153/153A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Project-based study of digital photography: production of an extended series of related images; portfolio development; printing; presentation strategies; critiques.  
**Note:** There is a $20 class materials fee.  
**Note:** You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART155CL.  
**Section B1L, Code #40414, Instr. Silverstein**  
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

**MMART 155CL, 1 Unit**  
Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.  
**Section B1L, Code #40422, Instr. Staff**  
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

**MMART 155D, 2 Units**  
Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.  
**Section B1L, Code #40423, Instr. Silverberg**  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**MMART 155LC, 1 Unit**  
Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.  
**Section B1L, Code #40424, Instr. Doyle**  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

**MMART 155LD, 1 Unit**  
Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.  
**Section B1L, Code #40424, Instr. Doyle**  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

**MMART 155LC, 1 Unit**  
Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.  
**Section B1L, Code #40425, Instr. Yashar**  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 164, 2 Units
Introduction to Web Design
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory
(Gr or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 164L. Acceptable for credit: UC/OSU. Foundations of Web Development: Building a business, expressing your online voice and identity, and designing portfolios using HTML, CSS, and Content Management Systems (such as WordPress).
Note: You must also choose the lab listed under MMART164L.

Section B1L, Code #44329, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 164L, 1 Unit
Introduction to Web Design Lab
4 hours laboratory (Gr or P/ NP). Co-requisite: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 164.

Section B1L, Code #44330, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 166, 2 Units
User Experience and Interface Design
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (Gr or P/ NP). Co-requisite: MMART 166L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 162 and/or MULTM 162. Introduction to information architecture and interface design: Graphic and information design principles used to organize, navigate, and develop successful interfaces for new media projects.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART166L.

Section B1L, Code #44170, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

MMART 166L, 1 Unit
User Experience and Interface Design Lab
4 hours laboratory (Gr or P/ NP). Co-requisite: MMART 166L. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 162 and/or MULTM 162. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 166.

Section B1L, Code #44171, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #44173, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
(see column 2)

MMART 166L, 1 Unit
(from column 1)

Section B4L, Code #44174, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B5L, Code #44175, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B6L, Code #44176, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

MMART 167, 2 Units
Mobile and Cross-Platform Web Design
1.5 Hours Lecture, 1.5 Hours Lab (Gr or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 167L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU Cross-Platform design techniques for Mobile and Web Design: Mobile development, tablet development, web development, responsive design, and dynamic graphical elements.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART167L.

Section B1L, Code #44595, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 3:4-1:5 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Section B2L, Code #44148, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details. For MMART 167L co-requisite, enroll in Sec.B7L, Code#44166 only.

MMART 167L, 1 Unit
Mobile and Cross-Platform Web Design Lab
4 Hours Lab (Gr or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 167L. Acceptable for credit: CSU Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 167.

Section B1L, Code #43960, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #43962, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4L, Code #43963, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B5L, Code #43964, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B6L, Code #43965, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B7L, Code #43966, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details. Corequisite for MMART 171L. Sec. B2L, Code#44152 only.

MMART 171, 2 Unit
Web Commerce & Internet Start Up
1.5 Hours Lecture, 1.5 Hours Lab (Gr or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 171L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MMART160LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU Introduction to the principles of E-commerce: Building an online business, analysis and application of media content, operating shopping carts, and execution of online strategy.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART171L.

Section B1L, Code #44150, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Section B2L, Code #44152, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details. For MMART 171L co-requisite, enroll in Sec.B7L, Code#44168 only.

MMART 171L, 1 Unit
Web Commerce & Internet Start Up Lab
4 Hours Lab (Gr or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 171L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MMART160LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 171.

Section B1L, Code #44162, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #44164, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B4L, Code #44165, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B5L, Code #44166, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B6L, Code #44167, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B7L, Code #44168, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details. Corequisite for MMART 171L, Sec. B2L, Code#44152 only.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
**Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree**  
**Web Design/Production**  
**Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester**

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Web Design/Production. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

### Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 41</td>
<td>Basic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/150L</td>
<td>Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 162/162L</td>
<td>Web Graphics &amp; Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110</td>
<td>Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 160A/160LA Web I: Dreamweaver &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 21</td>
<td>Film: Art &amp; Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA</td>
<td>Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 160B/160LB Web II: Advanced Design Projects &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 161A Information Architecture I: Interface Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120</td>
<td>Media &amp; Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 160C/160LC Web III: Commerce Applications &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MMART 178, 2 Units
Drawing for Animation
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 178L. Recommended preparation: ART 20. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Freehand drawing techniques in traditional animation: Gesture drawing, designing key poses, drawing figures in motion, capturing motion in fast sketches, analysis and development of motion paths. 

Note: You must also choose one of the four labs on next page listed under MMART 178L.

Section B1L, Code #40701, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 3:45-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B2L, Code #40702, Instr. Staff
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B3L, Code #40703, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15

MMART 178L, 1 Unit
Drawing for Animation Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 178. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 178.

Section B1L, Code #40704, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B4L, Code #40705, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/28/15

MMART 178A, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 178A. Recommended preparation: Art 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Introduction to the theory and practice of 3D modeling/animation: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications combined with lectures on lighting, digital cinematography, character development, and other relevant topics.

Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on next page under MMART 178LA.

Section B1L, Code #40286, Instr. Bohbot
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

MMART 178LA, 1 Unit
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185A. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185A.

Section B1L, Code #40289, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

MMART 185B, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185B. Recommended Preparation: MMART 185A/185LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Intermediate 3D modeling, texture mapping, lighting and animation, theory, and practice: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications, photo-realistic modeling, character animation; practice with small team projects.

Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART 185LB.

Section B1L, Code #40292, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1:30-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 198, 3 Units
Multimedia Project Management
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ART 41, and MMART 130L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practices for multimedia project management: Applying time management, creativity, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, both in individual and team-based interactions, to manage assets, plan schedules, control costs, ensure quality, deliver the media, and communicate with clients, using real-world templates, examples, case studies, and contracts.
Section B1, Code #44419, Instr. Chauvet
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

MMART 200, 3 Units
Digital Media Literacy
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Introduction to Mac OS X and iLife: Basic hardware and software components; user interface; digital media including digital photos, digital music, and digital video; DVD based media presentations and ergonomics; ethics and legal issues.
Section B1L, Code #40659, Instr. Chauvet
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 324
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 9/12/15

MMART 228C, 2 Units
Introduction to InDesign Desktop Publishing
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, (GR/PNP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200 or MMART 200. Also offered as CIS 228C. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in CIS 228C.
Introduction to the use of InDesign page layout software: Basics of page layout, font selection and formatting, setting defaults, text and graphic placement, graphic scanning, and laser printing.
Section B1L, Code #44125, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Music
MUSIC 10, 3 Units
Music Appreciation
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey designed to enhance the enjoyment of music with emphasis on listening: Historical overview of the development of musical form through the centuries.
Section B1, Code #43843, Instr. Day
Lec: 4:30-4:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

MUSIC 15A, 3 Units
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music forms in the twentieth century.
Note: Class fulfills Ethnic Studies requirement for AA/AS degree.
Section B1, Code #40720, Instr. Chauvet
Lec: Time, Dates, Place TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #40300, Instr. Mobley
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 51
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 10/21/15

Section B3, Code #40380, Instr. Mobley
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15
Note: Online Transfer College class designed for PACE Pathways students meets 6:30-7:45 pm Wednesdays in class+1.5 hrs./wk online; enroll via PACE Office; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #44111, Instr. Mobley
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B5, Code #44380, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs. in class+remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
MUSIC 15B, 3 Units
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the contemporary music scene with indepth investigation of trends in artistic expression: Music as a revolutionary force, the role of the music industry, analysis of performances and interviews.
Note: Class fulfills Ethnic Studies requirement.

Section B1, Code #43841, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2, Code #40377, Instr. Mobley
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B4, Code #40721, Instr. Mobley
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #44033, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 422

Section B2, Code #40377, Instr. Mobley
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B4, Code #40721, Instr. Mobley
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #44033, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 422

Section B1, Code #44358, Instr. Smith
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

PHIL 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of selected classic examples of original works of philosophers: Literature of the discipline and analytical methods, aims, goals, and types of problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry; metaphysics, epistemology, valuation and axiology, aesthetics, and religion.

Section B1, Code #40301, Instr. Douibiagol
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Note: Global Studies Program class: If you also enroll in HIST 23, Code #40658, you can get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfill degree requirements.

Section B2, Code #40657, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Section B3, Code #40522, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

PHIL 2, 3 Units
Social and Political Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Focus on classic examples of social and political philosophy in Western civilization: Original writings by Classic Greeks (Plato and Aristotle), Americans (Hamilton, Madison, and Jefferson), Modern Europeans (Marx and Mills), and appropriate contemporary philosophers.

Section B1, Code #44358, Instr. Smith
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

PHIL 11, 3 Units
Formal Logic
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A or ENGL 5 or COMM 5 or PHIL 10. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Principles of valid deductive reasoning: Formal techniques of sentential logic and predicate logic.

Section B1, Code #40722, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

PHIL 16, 3 Units
Buddhist Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to Buddhist philosophy and sutras: Focus on the study of the main tenets of the three major schools of thought: Abhidharmakosa, Yogacara, and Madhyamika.

Section B1, Code #44359, Instr. Martin
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

PHIL 20A, 3 Units
History of Ancient Greek Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Chronological development of leading philosophical perspectives of Ancient Greece from the Ionians to the Scholastics.

Section B1, Code #40498, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 51
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 10/28 and Ends Friday, 12/11/15

PHIL 20B, 3 Units
History of Modern European Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Chronological development of leading philosophical perspectives of Modern Europe from the Renaissance to present.

Section B1, Code #43846, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

PHIL 31A, 3 Units
Human Values/Ethics
(Also Listed as HUMAN 30A, Code #22337)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HUMAN 30A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.

Section B1, Code #40723, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15
Note: Online Transfer College class designed for PACE Pathways cohort; meets 8-9:15 p.m., Wed. in class; remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #40724, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

PHIL 37, 3 Units
Introduction to Asian Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major philosophies and religions of Asia: Emphasis on the origins, myths, and basic teachings of Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, Daoism, Confucianism, and Shinto, with special attention to current influences of Eastern philosophy and religion on Western culture.

Section B1, Code #40470, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Physical Science

PHYS 20, 3 Units
Introduction to the Marine Environment
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of seawater; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.

Section B1, Code #40579, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Note: Online Transfer College Class designed for PACE Pathways students; meets 5:00-5:50 p.m., Mondays in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; enroll via PACE Pathways Office; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

PHYS 3A, 5 Units
General Physics
4 hours lecture, 3 units laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite or Co-requisite : MATH 3A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, gravity, energy, momentum, rotation, equilibrium, fluids, oscillations, waves, sound, heat, and thermodynamics for students majoring in the biological and medical sciences.

Section B1A, Code #40581, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 423
Lab: 5-6:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B1B, Code #40710, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Lab: 5-6:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

PHYS 4A, 5 Units
General Physics with Calculus
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. Recommended preparation: PHYS 10.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, gravity, energy, momentum, rotation, equilibrium, fluids, oscillations, waves, and sound.

Section B1A, Code #40583, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

Section B1B, Code #40584, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

Section B7, Code #40620, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8-9:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 10/19/15;
Late Start 8-Week Online Transfer College class; meets 8-9:15 a.m. Mondays in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; enroll via PACE Pathways Office; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

PHYSICS—Political Science

POSCI 1, 3 Units
Government and Politics in the United States
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to principles and the political process of national, state, and local government: Emphasis on national government and the Constitution.

Section B1, Code #40302, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B2, Code #40303, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Section B3, Code #40304, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #40350, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8-9:15 am, T; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/27/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 8-9:15 a.m. Thursdays in class +1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #40561, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8-9:15 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

Online Transfer College class meets 8-9:15 a.m. Thursdays in class +1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #40562, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8-9:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/25/15

Online Transfer College class meets 8-9:15 a.m. Mondays in class +1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B7, Code #40630, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Friday, 1/28/15

POSCI 2, 3 Units
Comparative Government
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative analysis in government and politics: Political leadership, citizenship participation, centers of power, and political problems of selected governments.

Section B1, Code #40571, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B2, Code #44332, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

POSCI 3, 3 Units
International Relations
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Nature of relations among nation-states: Analysis of basic forces affecting the formulation of foreign policy, dynamics of international politics, surveys of rise and development of the nation-state system, problems of nationalism and imperialism with emphasis on development since World War II, and evolution and operation of the United Nations.

Section B1, Code #40305, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #40828, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Friday, 1/28/15

POSCI 4, 3 Units
Political Theory
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Examination of various theoretical approaches that explore basic political problems and proposed solutions: Analysis of selected theories and their relevance to contemporary socio-political concerns.

Section B1, Code #40629, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Political Science
Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Political Science or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Students are required to complete: A minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. The Associate Arts in Political Science for Transfer Degree will also assist Political Science major students to transfer to a UC or other baccalaureate institutions. Students are advised to consult with a counselor to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Required Courses (3 Units)  Units
POSCI 1 Government and Politics in the United States  3

Required (Select Three Courses Listed Below: 9-10 units):
POSCI 2 Introduction to Comparative Government  3
POSCI 3 Introduction to International Relations  3
POSCI 4 Introduction to Political Theory  3
SOC 120 Introduction to Research Methods  3
Or
MATH 13 Introduction to Statistics  4

Required (Select Two Courses Listed Below: 6 units):
POSCI 6 The U.S. Constitution and Criminal Due Process  3
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology  3
SOC 5 Minority Groups  3
POSCI 20 Current World Problems
Or
HIST 38 Current World Problems  3
Total Required in Major  18-19

IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education Pattern and Elective Courses  41-42
Total Units  60

Program Learning Outcomes for AA-T Political Science Degree

Students who achieve associate degrees will be able to:
• Define the core concepts of political science (government, regime, state, institutions, sovereignty, constitution, democracy, authoritarianism, and globalization).
• Discuss the constitutional, institutional, cultural and institutional structures that produce and maintain political, social and ethnic inequalities.
• Identify, compare, and contrast the major theoretical perspectives in the discipline.

PSYCH 1A, 3 Units
Introduction to General Psychology
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Scientific principles of psychology: Application of scientific research in understanding learning, human development, biological processes, personality, behavior disorders, social psychology, and adjustment of the human organism.

Section B1, Code #40307, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Section B2, Code #40308, Instr. Gade
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Section B3, Code #40309, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15
Section B4, Code #40310, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
(see p. 52, column 1)
**Psychology**

PSYCH 1A, 3 Units  
(from p. 51, column 3)

Section B5, Code #40563, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 51  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B6, Code #40667, Instr. Gade  
Lec: Time, Place TBA  
*Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

Section B7, Code #40738, Instr. Kocel  
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW  
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B8, Code #40868, Instr. Mullen  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 431  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Section B9, Code #44333, Instr. Staff  
Lec: Time, Place TBA  
*Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

Section B10, Code #44334, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15

Section B11, Code #44385, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 3-5:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 421  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

**PSYCH 6, 3 Units**  
Social Psychology  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Psychological aspects of human social life involved in the relationship between identity and social structure: Human behavior in the context of the individual as an acting and interacting member of various groups in society.

Section B1, Code #40566, Instr. Kocel  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

**PSYCH 10, 3 Units**  
Psychology and Life: Basic Principles  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Basic principles of psychology and recent research developments: Contemporary psychological issues pertaining to individuals and their interactions.

Section B1, Code #40402, Instr. Farley-Gillespie  
Lec: Time, Place TBA  
*Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

---

### Psychology Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the psychology major. A study of psychology is built upon the scientific study of human behavior and mental processes. Students pursuing the AA for transfer into the psychology major will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords students specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus, and to a program or major in psychology or similar major. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes. You may also consult with the Social Sciences Department Chair or a counselor for more information.

#### Required Courses (All Three of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Course (One of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required (Two of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units 19-21

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Psychology for Transfer, students must complete the IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 39-41 units to equal a total of 60 units.*

---

### Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning In The Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete the Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree (AA-T). This is only one possible pattern. You may choose others.

#### Course                     | Units |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1st Semester/Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **2nd Semester/Spring**       |       |
| MATH 13                       | 4     |
| PSYCH 21                      | 3     |
| General Education and Electives | 8     |
| Total Units                   | 15    |

| **3rd Semester/Fall**         |       |
| PSYCH 6                       | 3     |
| PSYCH 28                      | 3     |
| General Education and Electives | 9     |
| Total Units                   | 15    |

| **4th Semester/Spring**       |       |
| BIOL 10                       | 4     |
| General Education and Electives | 11    |
| Total Units                   | 15    |
| Total Required Units          | 60    |

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
PSYCH 21, 3 Units  
Lifespan Human Development  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for Credit: UC/CSU  
Human development from conception to death:  
Theories of development, research methods;  
physical, cognitive, social, and emotional  
changes of the life span with developmental  
issues; nature vs. nurture, continuity vs.  
 discontinuity, stability vs. instability.  

Section B1, Code #40311, Instr. Ladd  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M  
130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15  

Section B2, Code #40565, Instr. Ladd  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm T  
130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

Section B3, Code #40564, Instr. Gade  
Lec: Time, Place TBA  

Online Transfer College class;  
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

Section B4, Code #40839, Instr. Mullen  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 52  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15  

PSYCH 28, 3 Units  
Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology  
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP). Prerequisites: PSYCH 1A and MATH 13. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to research methods for psychology:  
Research design; experimental procedures;  
descriptive methods; instrumentation; collection,  
analysis, and reporting of research data; review  
of research design and methodology in various  
sub-disciplines of psychology.  

Section B1, Code #43913, Instr. Mullen  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTH; BCC, Rm. 51  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

Social Science  
SOC 2, 3 Units  
Social Problems  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of society through the application of sociological principles and critical thinking skills to  
the identification and analysis of selected social problems: Poverty, racism/seixism, drug abuse,  
crime, and population control.  

Section B1, Code #40352, Instr. Swiencicki  
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 423  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15  

Section B2, Code #40473, Instr. Hughes  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th  
9 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15  

Section B3, Code #40867, Instr. Evans  
Lec: Times, Place TBA  

Online Transfer College class;  
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

Section B4, Code #40483, Instr. Evans  
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 423  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15  

Note: Online Transfer College class meets  
8-9:15 p.m., Mondays in class+1.5 hrs./wk.  
online. Class designed for PACE Pathways  
cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways office.  

Section B6, Code #40833, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 423  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

Section B7, Code #40833, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15  

SOC 28, 3 Units  
Introduction to Sociology  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods  
of sociology: Analysis and explanation of social  
structure, group dynamics, socialization and the  
self, social stratification, culture and diversity,  
social change and global dynamics.  

Section B1, Code #40312, Instr. McAllister  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 423  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

Section B2, Code #40313, Instr. Swiencicki  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15  

Section B3, Code #40314, Instr. Swiencicki  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15  

Section B4, Code #40351, Instr. McAllister  
Lec: Time, Place TBA  

Online Transfer College class;  
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

Section B5, Code #40472, Instr. McAllister  
Lec: Time, Place TBA  

Online Transfer College class;  
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

Section B6, Code #40483, Instr. Evans  
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 423  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15  

Note: Online Transfer College class meets  
8-9:15 p.m., Mondays in class+1.5 hrs./wk.  
online. Class designed for PACE Pathways  
cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways office.  

Section B7, Code #40833, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15  

Section B8, Code #40837, Instr. Hughes  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W  
110 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15  

Section B9, Code #40867, Instr. Hughes  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T  
9 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

Section B10, Code #44340, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 52  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/29/15  

Ask about Berkeley City College’s Associate Degrees for Transfer in:  
• Anthropology  
• Art History  
• Business Administration  
• Elementary Teacher Education  
• Communication Studies  
• English  
• History  
• Mathematics  
• Philosophy  
• Political Science  
• Psychology  
• Sociology  
• Spanish  
• Studio Art  
Visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or meet with your counselor to plan your program of study.  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76.  For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Sociology

SOC 5, 3 Units
Minority Groups
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of racial, religious, and ethnic minority groups: General principles of dominant-minority group relations.

Section B1, Code #40677, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B2, Code #40493, Instr. Evans
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SOC 7, 3 Units
Sociology of Gender
3 Hours Lecture, (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Social factors which contribute to marriage and family: Changing historic, economic, and socio-cultural forces that shape intimate and familial relationships.

Section B1, Code #43914, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

SOC 8, 3 Units
Crime and Deviance
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Sociological exploration of the nature, extent, and causes of crime and deviance: Corporate crime, property and violent crime, drug culture, sex work, the criminal justice system, stigmatization, and the socio-political impact of crime and deviance.

Section B1, Code #40403, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/26/15

Section B2, Code #44337, Instr. McAllister
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SOC 13, 3 Units
Sociology of the Family
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Social factors which contribute to marriage and family ties: The changing historic, economic and socio-cultural forces that shape relationships among men, women, parents and children.

Section B1, Code #40568, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Thursday, 8/27/15

SOC 120, 3 Units
Introduction to Research Methods
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP). Prerequisite: SOC 1.
Recommended preparation: MATH 13.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to empirical research for the social sciences: Nature of theory, hypotheses, variables, ethics of research; application of qualitative and quantitative analytic tools including survey, observational, experimental, case study, and comparative historical research.

Section B1, Code #40740, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15

Sociology

Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for students who plan to transfer into the CSU sociology major. A study of sociology allows for the systematic study of human social institutions and social relationships. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer into the sociology major, you will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems.

The courses listed here are the course requirements for the AA-T in Sociology. A Fall 2013 listing of the required courses for the AA-T in Sociology also is listed below. For more information, please contact Dr. Linda McAllister, Social Sciences Department Chair, at (510-981-2998) or by e-mail at lmcallister@peralta.edu.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 001</td>
<td>Government and Politics in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to General Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>Sociology of Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>Minority Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 8</td>
<td>Crime and Deviance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 13</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>18-19*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* You must also complete the IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 41-42 units.
Spanish Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

The Associate in Art Degree in Spanish for Transfer is designed to prepare students to complete the baccalaureate degree in Spanish upon transferring into the CSU system. This program assists students in seamlessly transferring to a CSU in order to earn a bachelor’s degree in Spanish. The courses in the Associate in Arts Degree in Spanish for Transfer program are also articulated to allow students to transfer to local UC’s.

Program Learning Outcomes for Spanish Language Degree and Certificate
Students who achieve certificates and associate degrees will be able to:
• Use grammar and vocabulary to demonstrate oral competence in the Spanish language.
• Use grammar and vocabulary to demonstrate written competence in the Spanish language.
• Describe the culture(s) of the Spanish-speaking world.
• Interpret Spanish-language texts according to their cultural, literary and/or linguistic content.

### Spanish Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

**Required Courses**

Choose 20 Units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Speakers I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>Spanish for Heritage Speakers II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Substitution Courses (see List A):
If you place out of any core course(s) and are not awarded units for that course, you must take additional units to compensate for the course/units required to reach at least 18 total units in the major. Course substitutions are made at the discretion of the college and may or may not be delineated in the local degree. Suggested substitutions include courses in List A. Additional suggested course substitutions are contained in the finalized Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC).

List A (Select or substitute one to three courses for 3-9 units only if you have not taken at least 18 total units required for the major (TMC guidelines for Spanish):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10A</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10B</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 15</td>
<td>Spanish Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 31A</td>
<td>Intermediate Conversational Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 31B</td>
<td>Intermediate Conversational Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 35A</td>
<td>Intermediate Conversational Spanish: Current Events</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 35B</td>
<td>Intermediate Conversational Spanish: Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38</td>
<td>Latin-American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39</td>
<td>Latin American Novel (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 40</td>
<td>Hispanic Civilization and Culture (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern: 18
General Education (CSU GE or IGETC): 37-39
Total Units that may be double-counted: 3-9
Elective (CSU Transferable) Units: 1-4
Total Degree Units: 60

**Spanish**

SPAN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin-American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction.

Section B1, Code #40315, Instr. Copenhagen
Lec: 1:30-3:20pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs./wk. in class + 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #40474, Instr. Rodas
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B3, Code #40518, Instr. Rodriguez
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B4, Code #40316, Instr. Robertson
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Section B5, Code #40317, Instr. Jorgensen
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs./wk. in class + 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #40494, Instr. Copenhagen
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

Section B7, Code #40519, Instr. Jorgensen
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
SPAN 1B, 5 Units  
Elementary Spanish  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of Spanish 1A: Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world; study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin-American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction.  
Section B1, Code #40318, Instr. Lizarraga  
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/24/15  
Section B2, Code #40319, Instr. McCormick  
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214  
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15  
Section B3, Code #40320, Instr. Rodriguez  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  
Note: Online Transfer College class; meets 4 hrs./wk. in class +1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

SPAN 2A, 5 Units  
Intermediate Spanish  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Conversation, analysis and composition based on selected readings from short stories and articles on culture and history of the Spanish-speaking world; Exploration of culturally relevant topics; continued grammar review with emphasis on past subjunctive and sequence of tenses; advanced conversation; expansion of vocabulary and idioms; course is conducted in Spanish.  
Section B1, Code #40322, Instr. Lizarraga  
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

SPAN 10B, 3 Units  
Advanced Spanish Conversation  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 10A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of SPAN 10A: Continued practice in developing oral fluency through interpretation and discussion of selected readings.  
Section B1, Code #43924, Instr. Rodas  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 212  
Class Begins Friday, 8/28/15  

SPAN 22A, 5 Units  
Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish.  
Elementary and intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish: Critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.  
Section B1, Code #40428, Instr. Banga  
Lec: Time, Dates TBA  
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

SPAN 22B, 5 Units  
Intermediate Conversational Spanish: Film  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 22A. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of SPAN 22A: Intermediate and advanced intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish: Critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.  
Section B1, Code #40430, Instr. Banga  
Lec: Time, Dates TBA  
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

SPAN 23, 3 Units  
Intermediate Conversational Spanish: Film  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: SPAN 1B or 30B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Emphasis on intermediate-level conversational practice with a focus on films: Grammar review as needed; readings from conversation textbook; films in Spanish.  
Section B1, Code #43925, Instr. Barlow  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 212  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15  

SPAN 38, 3 Units  
Latin American Literature  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: SPAN 2A or SPAN 22A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Contemporary Latin-American literature: Reading of short stories and poetry from prominent Latin-American writers, such as Carlos Fuentes, Gabriel García-Márquez, Julio Cortázar, Pablo Neruda, and many others.  
Section B1, Code #40797, Instr. Banga  
Lec: Time, Dates TBA  
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

Spanish Medical Interpreter "Bridging the Gap" Fee Based Class  
(for Spanish Medical Interpreters)  

Spanish 801, 0 Unit  
Bridging the Gap  
(This 40-Hour Course is Nationally and Internationally Accredited)  
Fee-Based, Non-Credit Class; students do NOT receive grades on their transcripts.  
The fee is $675.  
Note: For details and to enroll, contact Dr. Gabriella Pisano at gpisano@peralta.edu.  
The training covers interpreter roles and ethics, interpreting skills, medical terminology, the impact of culture and an overview of the health care system. It is for interpreting in all languages and for national certification.  
Section B1, Instr. Pisano  
Lec: 8:30 am-5 pm, Fri. & Sat.  
Nov. 6-7; Nov. 13-14; & Nov. 20  
Class Begins Friday, 11/6/15  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Women’s Studies

History
Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T) in History is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to the California State University (CSU) system to a program or major in History or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree.

Students are required to complete: a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework; 60 semester CSU-transferable units using the California State University-General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU-GE Breadth); or the Inter-segmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern with Oral Communication (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A1), required in both patterns.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or HIST 3A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or HIST 3B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 8B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 10B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 32</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 38</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements:

General Education IGETC
or
CSU-GE Breadth and Electives

Total Units for the Major: 52-62

Women’s Studies

WS 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Women’s Studies
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as SOCSC 1. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in SOCSC 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Contemporary issues concerning women and girls in diverse national, cultural, racial/ethnic, and social class contexts: Theories of and strategies for women’s empowerment on the personal, institutional, societal, and global levels.

Section B1, Class #44360, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 8/24/15

WS 52, 4 Units
Women and Cinema
(Class Also Listed as HUMAN 52, Code #40375)
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Also offered as HUMAN 52. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 52. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of women in cinema and of feminist and queer film criticism: Feminist film theory, criticism, and history; women as readers of film; women’s independent film; women’s often conflicted relationship with film representations; and the role of sexuality and gender in film viewing and representation.

Section B1, Class #40497, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, T, BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/25/15
Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities Associate in Arts Degree Program

The A.A. in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities provides students with a broad perspective on culture and artistic expression of human beings and societies. It is designed to stimulate appreciation for and understanding of values, ideas, and artifacts of culture and society, specifically as these relate to how different cultures through the ages have responded to themselves and the world around them through the production of creative forms of expression. Critical thinking skills and self-understanding through these courses provide a framework for lifelong study in liberal arts. Successful completion of the curriculum in Arts and Humanities offers students a breadth of knowledge that could be focused into single discipline degrees as well as applied to an interdisciplinary degree. The degree is intended for students who are considering transfer but have not decided on a major; students who are required to complete a degree for job promotion; or students who may wish to further their education and are considering a major that is interdisciplinary in focus. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor to develop their own program of study.

Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities Associate in Arts Degree Requirements:
Complete 18 units from a minimum of two disciplines from the following list of courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFRAM 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 98</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASAME 30</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 17A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 32B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 33B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 37B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 44A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 47</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 82</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 138</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 26</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 46</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 52</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 53</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 123</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 46</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Units in Area of Emphasis</td>
<td>18*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 42 units. Students must receive a minimum grade of “C” or better in all required core courses and electives in order to qualify for the degree. As this degree alone may not be complete preparation for transfer, students wishing to continue at the UC or CSU system should meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.
Public and Human Services and Global Studies Associate Degree Programs

Notes

Public and Human Services
Community Health Worker Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** BUS 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** ENGL 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 32 or 33

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses plus 28 or 29 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

** A higher level English course may be substituted for this requirement.

Global Studies Program Associate in Arts Degree

The Global Studies Program challenges you to examine history as well as the current process of globalization and socioeconomic stratification. The program offers an interdisciplinary, limited cohort model, with Global Studies core courses linked to major requirements from other disciplines. A range of electives will give you a deeper understanding of how one key area of the globe impacts the rest of the world. The program also offers hands-on experience through service learning modules. The program helps to prepare you for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year institutions in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies. You are encouraged to meet with a counselor to develop a student educational plan to ensure that all transfer requirements are completed. This program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 3 units from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 39

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Global Studies, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 21 units. Students wishing to transfer to the UC or CSU system need to meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.

Match your ideals with a career in social services.

Opportunities for careers in social services are expected to grow significantly during the next decade. If your goal is a career in a service-related occupation, start your training at Berkeley City College. Prepare for entry-level careers in:

- California Social Welfare Programs and Services
- Child And Family Services
- Gerontology
- Health Education/Community Outreach
- Other Government And Nonprofit Organizations

Your associate degrees are transferable to social services and social welfare programs at four-year universities. See a counselor to get started or contact Stephanie Sanders-Badt (510) 981-2932 or e-mail: ssanders-badt@peralta.edu.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Choose the Best!
Program for Adult College Education (PACE) Pathways

What is PACE Pathways?

PACE Pathways is a two-year learning community designed for working adults who wish to complete an Associate's in Arts Degree. Currently the longest running learning community program in the Peralta Community College District, PACE Pathways has a high university transfer rate and helps working adults like you finish their associate in arts degrees and transfer to a four-year college or university. Classes and services are conveniently offered in the evenings, online and on weekends.

During your year as a PACE Pathways student, you will attend the same classes together with other PACE Pathways students in a fixed sequence of courses called class cohorts.

Classes are scheduled in the evenings and several take place online. On Saturdays, you can attend tutoring, counseling workshops, and other support services.

You can start the program in the Fall or the Fall semester. After your first year of study, you are mentored to help you choose your major or degree path. In the second year of the program, you remain a PACE Pathways student, with all of its benefits, but take most of your courses in your chosen major.

How do I enroll in PACE Pathways?

To enroll in PACE Pathways, you must:
• Complete an application.
• Complete assessment testing and meet with a counselor.

What are some of the benefits of enrolling in PACE Pathways?

Benefits of enrolling in PACE Pathways are:

• You become part of a learning cohort that provides the support services you need to succeed, including individual counseling, tutoring, mentoring, and educational planning.
• You receive early priority registration each semester. This guarantees you access to the classes you need.
• You take a series of courses that lead to an associate degree (AA) or associate degree for transfer (AD-T) in as little as two years.
• You take courses that directly fulfill your academic and career goals and a curriculum that is designed to support your transfer to the California State Universities, University of California campuses and private colleges.
• You participate in special events, such as ones to help navigate the four-year college or university transfer process.

Want to enroll or learn more about PACE Pathways?

Please contact:
Marilyn Clausen
PACE Staff Assistant
Phone: (510) 981–2864
Email: mclausen@peralta.edu

Or
Christina Taing
Learning Communities Counselor
Phone: (510) 981–2931
Email: cltaing@peralta.edu
The courses listed here represent the classes in which you will enroll as a PACE Pathways student.

**First Semester**

**PACE Pathways Classes**

- **COUN 200A**, 5 Units—Orientation to College
  5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Information for new students: College programs, policies and procedures, campus resources and assessment.

- **ENGL 1A**, 4 Units—Composition and Reading
  4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.

- **MATH 253**, 3 Units—Pre-Algebra
  3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or 251D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable
  Fundamentals of pre-algebra: Properties of real numbers, factoring and multiples, ratio and proportion, signed numbers, linear equations and formulas, powers and roots, percents and averages, and ENGLISH and metric measurements.

- **PHIL 31A**, 3 Units—Human Values/Ethics
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HUMAN 30A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophical, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.

- **SOC 1**, 3 Units—Introduction to Sociology
  3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology: Analysis and explanation of social structure, group dynamics, socialization and the self, social stratification, culture and diversity, social change and global dynamics.

**Second Semester**

**PACE Pathways Classes**

- **ANTHR 1**, 3 Units—Intro. to Physical Anthropology
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Study of human beings and their ancestors: Emphasis on relationships to other mammals, physical record of evolution, and processes responsible for evolution.

- **LIS 85**, 2 Units—Intro. to Information Resources
  2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Basic research skills: Introduction to concepts and skills necessary to conduct college-level research using electronic databases, book catalogs, and the Internet.

- **MATH 201**, 4 Units—Elementary Algebra
  5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 251D or 225 or 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABC.
  Basic algebraic operations: Linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations, fractions, radicals and exponents, word problems, graphing, and number systems.

- **MUSIC 15A**, 3 Units
  Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history: development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music forms in the twentieth century.

- **PHYS 20C**, 3 Units—Intro. to the Marine Environment
  3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of sea water; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.

- **SOC 3B**, 3 Units—Modern World History: 1500-Present
  3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: CSU
  Survey of world history since 1500: The world as a whole; European expansion; significant non-European cultures; interaction of East and West; economic development and environmental adaptation.

**Third Semester Classes**

- **COMM 5**, 3 Units—Persuasion and Critical Thinking
  4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A
  Critical thinking skills: Principles of reasoning and persuasion; understanding and analyzing arguments; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal fallacies, and effect of media on argumentation.

- **MATH 18**, 3 Units—Real Number Systems
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D
  Structure, properties and operations of the real number system: Introduction to set theory, logic and deductive reasoning; Introduction to probability, statistics and inductive reasoning; Review of geometry in two and three dimensions (British and metric measure, perimeter, area, volume, characteristics of basic plane and solid figures).
  Survey course intended primarily for education majors planning to teach in the primary grades.

- **MATH 13**, 4 Units—Introduction to Statistics
  4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Introduction to theory and practice of statistics: Collecting data: Sampling, observational and experimental studies. Organizing data: Univariate and bivariate tables and graphs, histograms. Describing data: Measures of location, spread, and correlation. The normal curve: Probability, random variables; binomial and normal distributions. Drawing conclusions from data: Confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, z-tests, t-tests, and chi-square tests; one-way analysis of variance. Regression and non-parametric methods.
  + Individualized course options based on student SEPs

**Fourth Semester Classes**

- **ENGL 1B**, 4 Units—Composition and Reading
  4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Continued expository writing: Careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.

- **COMM 45**, 3 Units—Public Speaking
  3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Principles of public speaking: Oral presentations based on political and social issues; critical thinking, organization, and research.

- **PHYS 20C**, 3 Units—Intro. to the Marine Environment
  3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of sea water; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.
  + Individualized course options based on student SEPs
If you’re seriously looking for university transfer programs designed to meet your needs, it’s time to ask about our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Berkeley City College provides you with an excellent way to finish the first two years of your bachelor’s degree through the Afternoon College or the Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Many Evening and Saturday College classes are held on the UC Berkeley campus, which donates classroom space to Berkeley City College.

Either choice is a wise and affordable investment.

Take a good look at the cost of a university education. The price for one year at many private colleges can top $40,000. At the University of California, undergraduate tuition exceeds $14,000 annually, and at the California state universities, students can expect to pay $9,000+ per year.

If you seek an affordable alternative to finishing freshman and sophomore university transfer credits, consider our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College options.

As a California resident attending Berkeley City College, you pay only $46 per unit. This translates to an approximate $2,760 cost for both your freshman and sophomore years combined. You can put the money you save toward finishing your bachelor’s and even master’s degrees.

Class times fit your schedule.

We’ve set aside blocks of time Mondays through Thursdays, 11:30 a.m. to 4 p.m. and between 4 and 6:30 p.m. (Afternoon College); Mondays through Thursdays from 5 to 10 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (Evening and Saturday College), to help you finish the classes you need to transfer to a university of your choice.

Your credits meet UC/CSU transfer requirements.

Your credits fulfill lower division graduation/transfer requirements to the University of California, the California State Universities and private colleges. Enroll today for Fall 2015 classes! Call (510) 981-2871 for details. We are located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia Sts., in Berkeley. The college is one-half block from the downtown Berkeley BART station and AC Transit stops.
### Afternoon College at BCC

#### Classes which meet between 11:30 a.m. and 4 p.m.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Biology</td>
<td>T/TH</td>
<td>11:00-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>3:00-4:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>Exploring Health Issues</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-3:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Pre-Algebra</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYCH 1A</strong></td>
<td>Intro to General Psychology (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOC 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>T/TH</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>T/TH</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Classes which meet between 4 and 6:30 p.m.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1</strong></td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 19</strong></td>
<td>History of California</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only
*** Fulfills UC's Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills UCB's American Cultures Requirement*
### Evening and Saturday College BCC Classes on the UC Campus and at BCC

#### Classes which meet between 5 and 10 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTHRO 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART 20</strong></td>
<td>Drawing &amp; Composition</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART 25</strong></td>
<td>Figure Drawing &amp; Composition</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Biology</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5:00-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 1A</strong></td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30A</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:00-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 1</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Economic (Macro Econ)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 2</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro Econ)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition and Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition and Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 85A</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English through Milton</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 85B</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English: Late 17th--19th Century</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 85C</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English: Mid-19th--20th Century</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 86</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Playwriting and Screenwriting</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 91A</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Poetry Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 201</td>
<td>Medical Terminology 1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-7:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>T/TH</td>
<td>6:30-7:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 16A</strong></td>
<td>Calculus for Business &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Philosophy</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI 1</strong></td>
<td>Gov.t &amp; Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Classes which meet Saturdays between 9 a.m. and 1 p.m.-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills Associate Degree General Education Requirements Only  
*** Fulfills U.C.’s Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills U.C.B’s American Cultures Requirement
**Student Success and Support Program (SSSP)**

The Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) is the process which brings Berkeley City College and you, the student, into an agreement designed to develop and realize your educational objectives. The process is designed to help you from the moment you first apply until you complete your studies here. The SSSP agreement acknowledges responsibilities of the college and you.

You agree to:

- Declare an educational goal.
- Meet with a counselor to discuss educational goals and develop an educational plan.
- Attend classes.
- Complete assignments and courses.
- Seek out support services as needed.
- Strive to make progress toward a defined goal.

We agree to:

- Assess your college preparation skills.
- Inform you about college programs, services, and policies.
- Provide quality instruction and counseling.
- Help you develop an educational goal.
- Provide a variety of courses and programs.
- Offer support services and follow up on your progress toward a defined goal.

**Five Components to Student Success**

There are five components of SSSP that help to insure your success. They are:

1. **Admission** — Your registration information provides us with information about your educational plans and career goals. It also helps us determine your matriculation status.

2. **Orientation** — An orientation session introduces you to our programs, services, academic regulations, expectations, and campus facilities.

3. **Assessment** — Assessment tests are provided in English and mathematics to help the counseling staff evaluate your current skills.

4. **Counseling** — A counselor helps you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and your assessment information (e.g., transcripts, test results, and other information that you provide).

5. **Follow-Up** — Your progress toward the attainment of your educational goal is monitored regularly by our counseling staff. Recommendations for referrals to support services are made.

**Selecting Your Educational Objectives**

Selection of any of the following educational objectives will give you the opportunity to participate in our Student Success and Support Program:

- Obtain a bachelor’s degree (with or without an associate degree).
- Obtain a two-year associate/vocational degree (without transfer).
- Earn a vocational certificate (without transfer).
- Improve basic skills in English, reading, and math.
- Undecided on goal and need support

Any student who does not have an associate or higher degree AND enrolls in 12 or more semester units also is considered an SSSP participant, regardless of the educational objective s/he selects.

**Exemption from SSSP**

You are exempt from SSSP if:

1. You have earned an associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or

2. You are enrolling in fewer than 12 units and have declared one of the following non-degree/certificate seeking educational objectives:
   - Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals, or
   - Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills), or
   - Advance in current job/career (update job skills), or
   - Maintain certificate or license (e.g., nursing, real estate), or
   - Educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural), or
   - Complete credits for high school diploma.

**Please Note—**

1. Students who claim an exemption from any SSSP component or who choose to refuse SSSP services, should meet with a counselor to file the appropriate forms.

2. Students who wish to file a complaint of unlawful discrimination in the implementation of matriculation practices should contact the vice president of student services for information.

---

**Important Note:** All students may participate in any part of the Student Success components, even though they may qualify for exemption.
Exemption from Assessment Test Component Only

If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment test requirement.

1. You have successfully completed (with grade “C” or higher) college level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used by Peralta staff to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics.

If you have received services for a learning disability at any California community college within the last three (3) years, you may be exempt from assessment and should call the Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) Office for an appointment at the college where you are enrolled.

For Those Who Claim or Qualify for Exemption

Note—All students may participate in any of the SSSP components, even though they may qualify for exemption.

Important Reminders about Orientation, Assessment, and Advising

A Note for Students with Disabilities—If you are a student with a physical, visual, communication, psychological, or learning disability who may require test accommodation or special assistance to participate in our registration, assessment, and/or orientation process, please make arrangements in advance through our Assessment Office at (510) 981-2804; or through Lynn Massey, Disabled Students Programs and Services, at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2814.

If you have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. You should call the DSPS office as soon as possible and make an appointment to see a counselor.

Fall 2015 Assessment and Orientation Sessions

Information about SSSP on pp. 65-67 will help you determine if you must complete assessment requirements.

Please note that assessment results do not keep anyone from enrolling in the college. Those results, along with other information you provide, will be used by your counselor for advising purposes only.

Please Note—

This schedule is subject to change. Space is limited, and you must make an appointment. To sign-up for an orientation* and assessment session, please call (510) 981-2812 or 981-2814.

To make arrangements in advance through our Assessment Office at (510) 981-2804, or access Peralta’s Web site at http://www.peralta.edu for additional assessment dates and locations. All assessments take place in Rm. 126, (1st Floor) at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St. Sessions last approximately three hours, with assessment results (recommended courses) available at the end of the session.

For practice questions go to:
www.act.org/compass/sample/index.html

Please Note—

• You should arrive 15 minutes before the start time to check in.
• Sessions take place in Rm. 126 and begin promptly at the scheduled time. No one is admitted late to orientation and assessment sessions.
• No children and/or guests are admitted in the testing room.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall 2015 Assessment Sessions*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>April</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 4/06        5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/07       1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/08     9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/14       9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/15     1:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/16       1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/20     5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/21       1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wednesday, 4/22 (ESL Only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 4/27        1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 4/30      5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>May</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 5/04        1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/05       9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/06     5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 5/07      1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuesday, 5/12 (ESL Only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/13     1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 5/14      9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wednesday, 5/27 (ESL Only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 5/28      1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>June</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 6/01        5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 6/02       9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wednesday, 6/03 (ESL Only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 6/04      1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday, 6/08 (ESL Only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wednesday, 6/10 (ESL Only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday, 6/15</strong>    1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuesday, 6/16</strong>   5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wednesday, 6/17</strong> 9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thursday, 6/18</strong>  9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday, 6/22</strong>    5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuesday, 6/23</strong>   1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday, 6/29</strong>    9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuesday, 6/30</strong>   1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>July</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 7/06        9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 7/07       5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 7/08     1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 7/09      1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday, 7/13 (ESL Only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 7/14      1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 7/15     9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 7/16      5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 7/20        1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 7/21       9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 7/22     1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 7/28      5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 7/29     1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 8/03        1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 8/04       1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 8/05     9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 8/08     5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thursday, 8/06 (ESL Only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 8/11       5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 8/12     1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thursday, 8/13 (ESL Only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday, 8/17</strong>    1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuesday, 8/18 (ESL Only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuesday, 8/18</strong>   5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wednesday, 8/19</strong> 9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wednesday, 8/19</strong> 5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thursday, 8/20</strong>  9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thursday, 8/20</strong>  5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monday, 8/24 (ESL Only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuesday, 8/25 (ESL Only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuesday, 8/25</strong>   9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuesday, 8/27</strong>   9:00 am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*An orientation session in Spanish, and Cantonese can be scheduled. Please call the assessment staff at (510) 981-2804 if you would like more information about these orientations. Thank you.

A note for students with disabilities—

• If you need special accommodations for the assessment/orientation, or need to have the assessment test in an alternate format such as large print or Braille, please contact Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) staff at (510) 981-2812.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
El Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, que es parte del proceso de matrícula, es el medio que brinda el colegio a usted, el estudiante, en un acuerdo para desarrollar y alcanzar su objetivo educativo.

Este proceso está diseñado para ayudarle desde el momento en que usted solicita admisión hasta que usted completa sus estudios en cualquiera de los Colegios Peralta. El acuerdo reconoce tanto las responsabilidades del colegio como las del estudiante.

1. Declarar una meta educativa.
2. Discutir metas educativas y desarrollar un plan educativo con un consejero.
3. Asistir con regularidad a todas las clases.
4. Completar todos los cursos y sus tareas.
5. Buscar y usar los servicios de apoyo que los colegios ofrecen según sea necesario.

- 1. Evaluar sus habilidades básicas.
- 2. Informarle acerca de los programas, servicios y regulaciones del colegio.
- 3. Proveer instrucción y consejería de calidad alta.
- 4. Ayudarlo a desarrollar una meta educativa.
- 5. Proveer una gran variedad de cursos y programas.
- 6. Ofrecer servicios de apoyo y seguimiento de su progreso hacia una meta definida.

Admisión
Su solicitud nos provee información acerca de sus planes educativos y metas profesionales. También, ésta nos ayuda a determinar la situación suya en planes educativos y metas profesionales. También, su solicitud nos provee información acerca de sus habilidades actuales en éstas áreas.

Orientación
Una sesión de orientación lo introduce a nuestros programas, servicios, regulaciones académicas, expectativas y facilidades del colegio.

Evaluación
Pruebas de evaluación del inglés y matemáticas ayudan a los consejeros a evaluar sus habilidades actuales en éstas áreas.

Consejería
Un consejero le ayudará a desarrollar un plan educativo y a seleccionar cursos apropiados a base de la información de evaluación (transcripciones, resultados de las pruebas y otra información que usted provea).

Siguimiento
El progreso hacia el logro de sus metas educativas será observado regularmente por los consejeros. Recomendaciones para usar servicios de apoyo educativo se harán según sean necesarias.

Atención, Por Favor!
La selección de cualquiera de estos objetivos educativos le dará la oportunidad para participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.

- * Obtener el grado de licenciado (con o sin un grado asociado).
- * Obtener un grado asociado o profesional, sin transferirse a una universidad, en dos años.
- * Alcanzar un certificado profesional sin transferirse.
- * Mejorar habilidades básicas en inglés, lectura o matemáticas.
- * Sin meta, por el momento.

Cualquier estudiante que no tenga un grado asociado, o mayor, y se matricule en 12 unidades o más por semestre, será considerado un participante del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil independientemente del objetivo educativo seleccionado. Aunque el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil anima a todos los estudiantes a participar en él, algunos estudiantes satisfacen los criterios de excepción.

Distrito De Colegios Comunitarios Peralta. Exencion De Participacion En El Programa Para El Exito Estudiantil
Los estudiantes estarán exceptos de participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil en los colegios del Distrito Peralta si satisfacen al menos una de las siguientes condiciones:

El/la estudiante ha alcanzado un grado asociado, o mayor, en una institución acreditada, o
El/la estudiante ha alcanzado un grado asociado, o mayor, en una institución acreditada, o
El/la estudiante desea matricularse en menos de 12 unidades y ha declarado uno de los siguientes objetivos:
* Descubrir/formular intereses, planes o metas profesionales, o
* Prepararse para una carrera nueva (o adquirir destrezas de trabajo), o
* Avanzar en su trabajo o profesión (actualizar aptitudes de trabajo), o
* Mantener un certificado o licencia (ej. enfermería, bienes y raíces), o
* Enriquecer su trasfondo educativo, o
* Completar créditos para un diploma de escuela secundaria.

Los estudiantes que reúnan al menos una de las siguientes condiciones estarán exceptos del requisito de la prueba de evaluación:

- * El/la estudiante provee evidencia (transcripción oficial o informe de calificaciones) a cursos de nivel universitario en inglés y matemáticas, con calificación de “C” o mejor, o
- * El/la estudiante ha tomado una prueba de evaluación durante los últimos tres (3) años que el personal de Peralta puede usar para determinar una colocación apropiada en cursos de inglés y matemáticas.

1. Los estudiantes que reclaman exención de cualquier componente de la matrícula que escogen rechazar los servicios que el proceso de la matrícula incluye deben hablar con un consejero para llenar los formularios apropiados.

2. Los estudiantes que desean someter una queja por discriminación ilegal en la implementación de las prácticas del proceso de matrícula deben hablar con un decano de Servicios Estudiantiles para información adicional. Todo estudiante puede, si desea, participar en cualquiera componente del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, aún si califica para la excepción.
Important News about California Community Colleges
Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver

California’s Board of Governors Waiver (BOGW) Program waives enrollment fees for qualified California residents who attend community colleges for the entire academic year. You may receive a waiver for any number of units, with no minimum. Read the directions on how to apply for a Fee Waiver on p. 69 of this schedule or ask at BCC’s Financial Aid Office. In order to be eligible for the Fee Waiver the Admissions and Records Office must first determine that applicants meet California residency requirements.

All students with financial need qualify, as do those who receive benefits from the following sources:

Documentation for BOGEFW Method A
TANF/CalWORKs or SSI Recipients—
If you wish to receive the Fee Waiver based on demonstration of financial need, you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Need is established using the federal needs analysis formula. You also must furnish the Financial Aid Office with a current printout from the agency for verification purposes.

If you are receiving benefits from TANF/Cal Works, SSI, or General Assistance, you may be eligible for the Fee Waiver under Method A. Consult BCC’s Financial Aid Office for details.

Documentation for BOGEFW Method B—

If you meet the 2015-16 income standards may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method B. If you are a dependent, you must use the parental income and household size. A parent’s signature is required for dependent students. If you are independent, you must use your and your spouse’s income and family size. If you apply for the Fee Waiver under Method B, you may be required to furnish BCC’s Financial Aid Office with proof of income.

Documentation for BOGEFW Method C—

If you do not meet the income standards for Method B, you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method C providing that they demonstrate sufficient financial need.

Your need will be determined using the Federal Need Analysis system, the same one used to determine need for all Title IV Federal Student Aid programs.

The need analysis is performed once you complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. However, unless you have done so already, we recommend that you first obtain your Federal Student Aid PIN# which you will use to sign your application electronically, instead of mailing in a paper signature page. This will save you up to six weeks of processing time. The Web site for the PIN # is www.pin.ed.gov.

BCC’s Financial Aid Office will determine if you demonstrate sufficient need for the BOGFW “C” after we download the results of your federal need analysis.

If you complete your form correctly and sign it electronically, your need analysis will be available for us to download in three-to-four business days after you submit your application.

Refunds
If you apply for and are deemed eligible for the BOGW after you pay your enrollment fees, you will be eligible for reimbursement of enrollment fees only.

You will only be reimbursed for the number of units in which you were enrolled at the time of the refund. If the BOGW is awarded after the end of a semester, the BOGW cannot reimburse you for the semester that has ended.

Important News about AB540

Students verified as eligible under AB540 California Dream Act are able to apply for the BOGEFW. You are an AB 540 eligible student if you meet all of the following criteria:

• Attended a California high school for at least three years;
• Graduated from a California high school, got a GED, or passed the California High School Proficiency exam;
• Are enrolled at a California Community College;
• If required, complete an affidavit saying you have filed (or will file when you are eligible to do so) for legal immigration status.

You can complete the California Dream Application at http://dream.csac.ca.gov/

2015-16 Level B BOGEFW
Annual Family Income Levels*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># in Household (including self)</th>
<th>2014 Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$17,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$23,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$29,685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$35,775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$41,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$47,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$54,045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$60,135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each Additional Family Member $6,090

*Income levels may change. Contact Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office to determine your eligibility based on individual family size and income. These standards are based on the federal poverty guidelines as published annually by the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. Under Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the student or the student’s family must have a total income in the prior year (in this case, 2014) that is equal to 150% of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Poverty Guidelines based on family size. These income standards are for the 2015-16 academic year and are to be used to determine BOGFW-B eligibility effective July 1, 2015.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
An Important Message for Our Students from Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office

How to Apply for Your Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW)

To apply for a California Community College Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW), you must:

• Complete the 2015-16 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online as part of your BOG Fee Waiver application process.

• To complete your FAFSA, visit www.fafsa.ed.gov: Berkeley City College’s Federal School Code is 014311.

• After seven (7) business days if your Passport Account still shows that you still owe fees, please visit the Financial Aid Office.

• A 2015-16 Fee Waiver Application in Spanish is available at the following Web link: http://extranet.cccco.edu/Divisions/StudentServices/FinancialAid/BOGFeeWaiverProgram.aspx
PASSPORT is your one-stop online registration and student information center at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and Merritt College. PASSPORT lets you:

- Register for College and Enroll in Your Classes
- Find Your Grades
- Apply for Financial Aid
- Create Your Own Student Web Page and Much, Much More.

Passport is designed to be student-friendly and registration is easy.

- **Priority registration by appointment date for Fall 2015 is as follows:** CalWORKs, DSP&S, EOPS, Foster Youth and Veterans, Mon., April 6; First Year Experience (FYE), New Matriculated Students (who have taken COUN 200A), Student Athletes and TRiO Students, Wed., April 8; and High School Students, Monday, May 11.
- If you are a continuing student in Fall 2015, follow instructions on p. 71.**
  
  **Continuing students’ priority enrollment takes place Thur., April 9 (by appointment dates based on units in the Peralta system) through Sunday, May 3. Registration appointments are assigned based on academic status and units completed.**

- If you are a new or returning student in Fall 2015 follow instructions on p. 72.* **Registration for new and returning students begins Monday, May 4.**

- You can connect online and enroll from anywhere you choose.
  
  We also have PASSPORT computers at Berkeley City College, and can help you use the new system.

*You are a new or former student if you have never attended a Peralta college or were enrolled prior to Fall 2014.

**You are a continuing student if you were enrolled in Fall 2014 or Spring 2015.
ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For Continuing Students -
(Fall 2015 Enrollment for Continuing Students)

Step 1 - Select Your Classes

1. Look through BCC’s current class schedule and identify classes you want to take.
2. Check the college catalog or meet with a counselor to ensure you have met prerequisites for the courses.

Step 2 - Enroll in Your Classes

1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account (account activation is only required once) and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Complete the Continuing Student Enrollment Survey, if applicable
7. Under “Enrollment Dates”, view your enrollment appointment time. You may enroll for classes on or after this date and time.
8. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
9. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Student Identification Cards (All Students)
All students should obtain a free student identification card. ID cards are issued to students enrolled in at least one BCC course. You must present proof of enrollment and full payment of fees before your ID card is issued. If you already have an ID card, you only need to obtain a Current Semester Sticker, available from Rm. 151A on the first floor.

Check with the 1st Floor Welcome Desk for the latest Student ID hours.

Important Reminder — You must attend your first class meeting. If you do not attend the first class meeting, your place may be given to others who are waiting to add the class.

For Eight-Week Courses — If you wish to enroll in eight-week or short-term courses, you must be officially enrolled by the first class meeting. If you wish to drop an eight week or short-term course and receive a refund, you must drop prior to the first class meeting. See the refund section in this schedule.

Pass/No Pass Option —

Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.

Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Mon., Sept. 14.

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
  2050 Center St., 1st Floor, Berkeley 94704
  (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are —
Monday Apr. 6 thru Friday, May 29
and Mondays thru Fridays Beginning Aug. 3*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed
Summer 2015 Admissions Office Hours
Monday, June 1 thru Friday, July 31*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Fridays and Saturdays, Closed

• Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures —
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays—
Friday, May 15, Malcolm X’s Birthday Observance; Monday, May 25, Memorial Day; Friday, July 3, Independence Day; Monday, Sept. 7, Labor Day; Wednesday, Nov. 11, Veterans’ Day; and Thursday thru Sunday, Nov. 26-29, Thanksgiving Break.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.
ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For New and Former Students-
(Fall 2015 Enrollment for New and Former Students)

Step 1 - Apply for Admission
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Apply for Admissions link.
4. Follow the CCCApply instructions to complete and submit your online application.
5. Once you complete your application, a message will be sent to your personal email or an email assigned to you by CCCApply. The message you receive will show you how to log into your Student Center, where you will eventually enroll for your classes.
6. You are now ready to complete the Matriculation requirements of Assessment, Orientation & Counseling. If you have been notified that you are exempt from the Matriculation requirements, proceed to Step 4 “Class Enrollment.”

Step 2 - Complete Assessment and Orientation
Assessment
Assessment in English or English as a Second Language (ESL) and mathematics will be used by your counselor to help you choose your classes.

Orientation
You will attend an orientation program designed to make you familiar with Berkeley City College and its services.

Step 3 - Complete Counseling and Advisement
See a counselor to help you develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and assessment evaluation (non Peralta transcripts, assessment test results (e.g., IB, AP) and other information must be provided by you).

Step 4 - Class Enrollment
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Activate My Account link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the Student Center link.
6. Under Enrollment Dates, click the Open Enrollment Dates link. (New students can only enroll during the Open Enrollment period.)
7. When you are eligible to enroll, click the Add a Class link and follow the instructions.
8. To drop a class, click the Drop a Class link and follow the instructions.

Note: Exemption from BCC College Orientation
1. You plan to enroll in fewer than 12 units and declare one of the following non-degree/certificate educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals.
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills).
   • Advance in current job/career (update job skills).
   • Maintain certificate or license (e.g. nursing, real estate).
   • Acquire educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural).
   • Complete credits for high school diploma.

Exemption from Assessment Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment component:
1. You have successfully completed (grade C or higher) college-level English and mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used to determine suitable placement in English and mathematics. If you have have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. Call BCC’s Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2813 to make a counseling appointment.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Monday, Sept 14.

Please Note—
You may participate in any of the Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) components, even though you qualify for exemption. Peralta’s Prerequisite Policy is enforced for all students at all Peralta colleges.

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
  2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley 94704
  (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—
Monday Apr. 6 thru Friday, May 29
and Mondays thru Fridays Beginning Aug. 3*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed
Summer 2015 Admissions Office Hours
Monday, June 1 thru Friday, July 31*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Fridays and Saturdays, Closed

• Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures—
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays—
Friday, May 15, Malcolm X’s Birthday Observance; Monday, May 25, Memorial Day; Friday, July 3, Independence Day; Monday, Sept. 7, Labor Day; Wednesday, Nov. 11, Veterans’ Day; and Thursday thru Sunday, Nov. 26-29, Thanksgiving Break.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Need help with registration, directions to your classes or to student services?

Ask a BCC Student Ambassador

Berkeley City College welcomes you! If you need help with registration or if you wish to know more about BCC, visit our Welcome Center Information Desk on the 1st floor at BCC. It is staffed by members of the Berkeley City College Student Ambassador Corps. Ask a Student Ambassador if you need help with:

- Passport Registration
- Directions to Counseling Assessment, and Other Student Services
- Group Tours of the BCC Campus
- Outreach to High Schools and Youth Groups

- Answers to Questions about College
- Locating Faculty, Classrooms and Offices
- Finding the Latest BCC Class Schedules

Ambassadors will gladly help you and welcome you to life at BCC. To find out more about BCC’s Student Ambassador Program, e-mail or phone BCC’s Welcome Center. at: bccambassador@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2858.
## California Residency and Fee Information

### Who May Enroll
Any one 18 years of age or older may enroll as a California resident or non-resident. Anyone under 18 years of age who is a high school graduate, has a GED or California High School Proficiency Certificate, or is a special part-time student also may enroll. See High School Pre-High School Students in this section.

### International Students
**For holders of non-immigrant visas (F-1 or M-1):**
Complete an International Student Application for admission and submit it along with a $50 application fee to the Peralta Community College District, 333 E. 8th St., Oakland, CA 94606. Call (510) 466-7295. Once you are admitted, call (510) 466-7380 or e-mail GlobalEd@peralta.edu for an appointment.

### High School/Pre-High School Students
If you are a high school student, you may enroll as a part-time student. You should discuss appropriate course offerings with your high school counselor before pursuing this educational avenue. You must have a recommendation from your high school counselor, principal, the consent of your parents, and approval from Peralta’s District Director of Admissions and Records. The units you earn are for college credit. With approval of your high school, you may also receive high school credit. High school students who wish to enroll in English and/or math courses must complete an assessment and orientation session. All others are strongly encouraged to complete assessment and orientation to ensure appropriate course placement. Students also are encouraged to bring a copy of their high school transcript to the counseling session.

If you wish to enroll in 6.5 or more semester units in Fall or Fall or in 3.5 or more semester units in summer, you need approval from Dr. May Chen, Berkeley City College’s Vice President of Student Services. Call (510) 981-2820.

### AC Transit EasyPass Fees
All students enrolled in 9 or more units are required to pay an AC Transit EasyPass fee of $41 per semester. This fee will be collected at the time of enrollment. With EasyPass, you can ride all AC Transit bus lines, including local and Transbay service, at all times. Plus, you save over 94 percent off the local rate and 96 percent off Transbay service. Please note: This fee is non-refundable.

### Fall 2015 Enrollment Fees and Nonresident Tuition*

| California residents who have lived in the state one year and a day. | $46 Per Unit |
| Out of State Students | $259 Per Unit (Includes $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee) |
| International Students | $265 Per Unit (Includes the $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee + $6 Capital Outlay Fee Up to $144 Per Year) |
| Other Peralta Colleges Fees | $2 Campus Center Use Fee |
| | $18 Per Semester Health Fee |
| | $36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” Fee for Students Enrolled In 9 or More Units |
| | $2 Per Day or $40 Per Semester Parking Fee for College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt Colleges |

*Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature. You have 10 working days to submit your payment or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account. You may pay with a credit card when you register online.

### Instruction and Materials Fees
Under the provisions of Title 5, Section 59400, it is the policy of the Peralta Community College District that students may be required to provide instructional and other materials required for a credit or noncredit course, provided such materials are of continuing value to the student outside the classroom setting, and provided such materials are not solely or exclusively available from the district.

Except as specifically authorized under specific classes, students are not required to pay a fee for any instructional or other materials required for a credit or noncredit course. Required materials are those which you must procure or possess as a condition of registration, enrollment, or entry into a class; or any such material which is necessary to achieve those required objectives of a course which are to be accomplished under the supervision of an instructor during class hours.

### Proof of Residency
California regulations require that before the first day of each term, new students bring proof of 366 days residency in the state.

### Community College Enrollment Fee and Other Fees
You are required to pay a California Community College Enrollment Fee. The $46 per semester unit fee is collected at the time of enrollment into classes. Other Peralta Colleges fees include a $18 Health Fee, a $2 Campus Center Use Fee and a $41 AC Transit “Easy Pass” fee for students enrolled in 9 or more units.

High school/pre-high school students admitted part-time upon recommendation of their principal are exempt from the enrollment fee. Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature.

### Nonresident Tuition
If you are not a legal resident of California for a year prior to the first day of the term, you must pay $259 per unit (includes the $46 per unit California community college enrollment fee). Nonresident high school students are exempt from Nonresident Tuition if they enroll in courses for high school credit.

### International Student Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee
All international students who are both citizens and residents of foreign countries, are charged a $265 per unit tuition (includes the $46 per unit community college enrollment fee plus $6 Capital Outlay Fee up to $144 per year).

---

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
This means that registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Important Registration Information for Our International Students

If you are an international student, you must register through and use the services of the Peralta Community College District’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education.

Review the questions and answers on this page to help you get started with registration and enrollment for your classes at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College.

• If I am an international student, how can I register for Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College (the Peralta Colleges)?

If you are in international student, you must complete a Peralta Colleges International Student Registration Application. Read instructions carefully and follow the steps below.

Peralta Colleges Admissions Process for International Students

• Step 1
Submit your completed application, a $50 (U.S.) non-refundable application fee, and other required documents to Peralta’s Office of International Education.

• Step 2
We will contact you in approximately two weeks to confirm whether your application was accepted. If your application is incomplete, we will ask you to submit the required missing and incomplete documents.

• Step 3
After you are accepted, you must submit your tuition and fee payments for your first semester.

• Step 4
After you submit your tuition and fee payments, we will issue you a letter of acceptance and all necessary immigration documents.

• What else must I do as part of my Peralta registration process?
If you are a newly arrived international student, you must attend a mandatory Fall semester orientation.

• When and where will my orientation take place?
Your orientation takes place at Peralta’s Office of International Education. Phone the office for times and dates. During your orientation, you will hear about support services for international students.

You also will be given an international student handbook which contains important information which you are required to know in order to be a successful student while staying in the United States.

• What other services does your office provide for international students?
Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education provides quality support services for international students. We can help you and provide support with:

• Immigration Issues
• Academic and Personal Counseling and Advising
• Orientation to College
• Tuition Questions
• Housing
• Activities/Trips
• Health, Medical and Safety Concerns
• Tax Workshops
• Assistance with Social Security and Department of Motor Vehicles Questions

• Where can I find information about online classes?
You may find information about online classes at http://eperalta.org.

• Do Peralta colleges sponsor Study Abroad Programs?
Yes. Study Abroad programs are offered by various Peralta colleges. Information about Study Abroad programs is available at http://international.eperalta.org.

• What is the address and phone number of Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education?
Peralta’s Office of International Education is located at:
333 East 8th St. Oakland, CA 94606
Office Hours are:
8:15 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.
Monday through Friday

Contact:
Thomas Torres-Gil
Peralta Community College District
Office of International Education
For international student counseling information:
e-mail: ttorresgil@peralta.edu
or globaled@peralta.edu
or phone 510-981-5040
About Our Student Services

Berkeley City College offers a variety of student services which provide you with the support and assistance you need to reach your educational goals. We hope you will take advantage of these services while attending the college. Your success is important to us! If you have needs which may not be met by the services listed here, call the Vice President of Student Services at (510) 981-2810.

Counseling
Counseling Office Hours
Mon., Tue., Wed., Thur., 8 a.m.-7 p.m
Fri., 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.

During registration, counselors are available on a drop-in, first-come, first-served basis. Hours differ during drop-in periods. During the first two weeks before and two weeks after registration, counselors may not return your calls because of the large number of students who see them. Appointments are necessary for developing student education plans. Please note that counselors’ hours are subject to change.

Denise Fontenot, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257

Tamara Harris-Coleman, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 254

Allene Hamilton-Hegler, Career Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 253

Amy Herrera, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257

Jennifer Lenahan, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 259

Gabriel Martinez, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 256

Emie Mitsuno, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 252

Catherine Nichols, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257

Susan Truong, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 251

Hermia Yam, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 255

Andrea Williams, Counseling Staff
(510) 981-5036, 2nd Floor

Transfer & Career Information Center

BCC’s Transfer & Career Information Center is a resource for questions you have about choosing your career, choosing a major, or selecting a transfer institution.

California college catalogs and other college resource materials are available to assist you with research and information on school and major selection. You can meet with four-year college representatives who visit each month. Check our website for the most current calendar of events.

Plan your Associate Degree, Certificate, or General Education Program—

If you wish to complete an associate degree or a certificate, it is recommended that you see an academic counselor during your first semester to plan your program.

Plan to transfer into Baccalaureate degree programs at four-year universities—

If you wish to transfer to a four-year college or university, meet with an academic counselor to discuss eligibility and admission requirements. Counselors will help you develop a Student Education Plan (SEP) which will outline the courses you must take to fulfill your transfer educational objective.

Transfer Curriculum for UCs and CSUs—

The University of California and California State University campuses have cooperated to develop IGETC (Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum). IGETC is a pattern of courses that you can use to satisfy lower division general education requirements at any UC or CSU campus. You must complete the entire pattern of courses in order to be certified.

Note: IGETC is not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program. At minimum, 60 transfer units are required for admission as a transfer student.

Transfer curriculum for CSUs only—

If you are seeking a bachelor’s degree at a California State University you must complete a 60-semester unit breadth requirement, distributed among five academic areas. Certification is provided when you complete the prescribed pattern of courses. A list of the CSU General Education breadth requirements are available from a counselor or in the Transfer Center. GE requirements are not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program.

Transfer Information Online—

You can access articulation agreements, general education and major preparation requirements, and other transfer information at the ASSIST website: www.assist.org.

Concurrent Enrollment with Four Year Colleges and Universities—

BCC offers a concurrent enrollment program with the University of California -Berkeley, Mills College, and California State University, East Bay. This program provides access to these three institutions for students who might not otherwise consider them. The program allows you to take courses you need (if offered) that are not available at BCC and enables you to test your potential for success in a university/four-year college setting. You pay the same fees for concurrent enrollment courses as you do for your BCC courses. You are not eligible for this program if you have previously attended a four-year institution or hold a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a university.

Career Services

• Career Assessment, and Occupations and College Information Software
• Job Board, Including Career Fair Notices
• Career Resources Library
• Website
• Career Counselor

The Transfer & Career Information Center is in Room 243, 2nd Floor west wing. Hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and also are posted at the Center and on the website: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/transfer/

Call Paula Coil, Center Coordinator, at (510) 981-2811, or e-mail pcoil@peralta.edu for more information.
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

CalWORKs
CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibilities to Kids) is a program designed to provide the support and training you need to get a good job. As a CalWORKs participant, you join a supportive group that provides:
- Pre-and-Post-Employment Training
- Intensive Job Training

CalWORKs can help you reach your goals by providing you with free services such as:
- Child Care Subsidies
- Financial Aid (Grants, Fee Waivers)
- Continual One-on-One Support
- Work Skills Development
- College Success and Test-Taking Techniques
- Career and Personal Counseling
- Community Resource Referrals
- Tutorial Assistance

CalWORKs helps you to prepare for jobs in growing fields with many opportunities for advancement. They include:
- American Sign Language
- Biotechnology
- Business/Computer Information Systems
- Office Skills for Business
- Small Business Management
- Social Services (Paraprofessional)

CalWORKs office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., 3rd floor. Call the CalWORKs office at (510) 981-2831. We look forward to serving you.

CalWORKs Counselor*
(510) 981-2863, 3rd Floor, Rm. 349

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services
Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) provides financial and academic support to community college students whose educational and socioeconomic backgrounds may prevent them from successfully attending college. To qualify, you must be:
- a California resident enrolled in at least 12 units, but not have completed more than 70 degree-applicable units; eligible for a Board of Governors’ grant; and educationally disadvantaged.
- Services provided are: orientation, early registration, specialized counseling, academic planning, career guidance, academic progress monitoring, tutoring, book grants, transfer assistance, and special cultural awareness activities.

CARE, part of EOPS, is a state-funded supplemental educational support program of EOPS whose goal is to assist AFDC/TANF cash assistance recipients, single heads of household by obtaining college-level education and training to become more employable. EOPS students who are CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC recipients, single head of household with children 14 years old and under are eligible for CARE. CARE students receive supplemental counseling and advisement services; assistance with child care and transportation, school supplies, programs, workshops, classes to enhance personal development; parenting; study skills; group support; peer networking; and information and referrals to campus and community based human services programs. For information about how EOPS can help you succeed in college, contact the EOPS Office at (510) 981-2831.

EOPS Counseling
Carlos Romero, EOPS Counselor*
(510) 981-2836, Office in Rm. 344

EOPS Office Hours
Fatima Shah, Program Coordinator
(510) 981-2819, Office in Rm. 342
Mon. thru Fri.: 8 a.m.-5 p.m.

Financial Aid
The college offers a wide variety of financial aid programs and services to help you meet your educational costs. The college participates in the Federal Pell Grant Program, the Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG), the Federal College-Work Study Program, and the Board of Governors Waiver Program (BOGFW). For application information, go to www.berkeley.citycollege.edu, click on Student Services, then select Financial Aid. You may also contact our Financial Aid Office via phone, e-mail, or in person. There are no emergency loans. As you plan your college budget, include educational costs for items such as books, supplies, and transportation.

Financial Aid Office Hours
Loan Nguyen, Program Supervisor
(510) 981-2808; bcc-finaid@peralta.edu
Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday,
8 a.m.-5 p.m.
Wednesday, 8 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

International Students
Thomas Torres-Gil
Peralta Community College District
Office of International Education
(510) 981-5040
torregil@peralta.edu

Office Hours
Mon., Thur., 8:30 a.m.-Noon & 2-6 p.m.

Learning Communities at BCC
Enroll in a BCC Learning Community to help ensure your college success. A Learning Community is a cohort-based educational program. You take classes with the same group of people, get to know your classmates, and support each other, while your instructors and counselors work with you to help you succeed. You can choose from First Year Experience, Global Studies, LEAP, PACE Pathways, PERSIST, Public and Human Services, Spanish Medical Interpreter and TEACH.

To find out more about BCC Learning Communities and how you can enroll, e-mail:

Dr. Carlos Turner Cortez, Dean
corcortez@peralta.edu
James Aganon, Counselor
jaganon@peralta.edu or
Christina Taing, Counselor
taing@peralta.edu

Library
BCC’s Susan Almon Duncan Library is open to all currently registered Peralta College students, faculty, and staff. The library contains over 8,000 volumes, a small collection of print periodicals, and an audiovisual collection. You may check out materials with a current Berkeley City College (or other Peralta college) Photo ID card and current enrollment sticker. The card is free of charge and can be obtained in Rm. 124B, 1st Floor. Library computer workstations provide access to the college’s catalog, as well as over 20 online databases.

There are computer workstations with worldwide web access; and ADA-compliant workstations are also available to DSPS students and faculty. Some alternate media is provided in Braille, e-text and large print upon request.

Important Note about This Class Schedule
This schedule is available in an alternate media format upon request. If you need further accommodations, contact the Disabled Students Program at 981-2812.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

Library
(continued)

Book media sources, including videocassette and audiocassette tapes; CDs; VCR, DVD, and CD equipment are also available for use inside the library. Students also may use the library services and facilities at the College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt campuses.

Library Information
Library URL:
http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/library/

Circulation Desk:
981-2824

Reference Desk:
981-2821

Library Hours
Monday thru Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-8 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
Saturday, 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

Josh Boatright, Librarian, 981-2991
Heather Dodge, Librarian, 981-2964
Louisa Roberts, Library Technician, 981-2824

Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS)

Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) at Berkeley City College provides supportive/accommodative services on an individual basis to new and continuing students who have limitations associated with verified disabilities. Our goal is to provide equal access and opportunity. At the same time, we promote maximum independence and integration for students with disabilities.

Our counseling services include making arrangements for classroom and test accommodations and limited guidance. Our learning disabilities staff members assess learning issues and provide guidance and resources associated with learning disabilities and other learning deficits and styles.

Our alternate media and supportive technology staff members support student educational efforts by providing a variety of technology and services.

These include:

- Audio Books as MP3 or DAISY
- Large print, Braille
- Etext, including PDF, Kurzweil Braille, MS Word
- Screen readers, screen magnification, voice recognition and other assistive software and equipment responsive to a range of learning needs.

If you wish to apply for DSPS services, schedule an appointment, or have questions, please contact us at (510) 981-2871, or at (510) 981-2813; or e-mail Lynn Massey at cmassey@peralta.edu or to Dolores Harshaw at dharshaw@peralta.edu.

DSPS Staff:
Catherine Massey, Staff Assistant
2nd Floor, Room 261
cmassey@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2812

Dolores Harshaw, Instructional Assistant
2nd Floor, Room 261
dharshaw@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2813

Windy Franklin, Counselor/Coordinator
2nd Floor, Room 262
wfranklin@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2835

Joyce Russell, Counselor
2nd Floor, Room 264
jrussell@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2959

Maricela Becerra, LD Specialist
2nd Floor, Room 265
mbecerra@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2929

Roberto Gonzalez, Alternate Media Specialist
2nd Floor, Room 244
rgonzalez@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2826

Note that each Peralta campus has services for students with disabilities. You must register for disability services at each Peralta campus where you attend classes.

Photo I.D.
Location: 1st Floor, Room 151
Monday thru Thursday, 8 a.m.-5 p.m.
Wednesday, 8 a.m.-6:30 p.m.

Tutoring—Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center

BCC’s Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center (LRC) at 2050 Center St., 1st Floor, seeks to help students develop their academic skills so that they may become more self-confident and independent learners. LRC services include individual tutoring in English, French, math, physics, Spanish, writing, computerized tutorial programs and access to computers to prepare papers.

For details about hours and appointments:
For Jerry Adams LRC: Phone (510) 981-2871, e-mail rosenbaum@peralta.edu or drop by the front desk.

Veterans’ Services

Berkeley City College is committed to assisting veterans, their dependents, and reservists in obtaining their VA educational benefits and to achieve their educational and career goals.

The college is approved to offer programs that lead to a certificate, an associate degree and transfer to a four-year college or university.

To get started with our program, please read the program brochure and be sure that you have completed all the steps outlined before meeting with the VA Counselor and/or Certifying Official. As part of applying for certification at Berkeley City College, you must first complete a U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs online application to determine your educational benefits. After you receive your eligibility letter from the Department of Veterans Affairs, you must then meet with our VA counselor to plan your program of study and to review all of your documentation.

Jennifer Lenahan, Certifying Official
(510) 981-5039, 2nd Floor, Room 257
Mon., Tue., Thur., 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Wed., 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Fri., By Appointment

Amy Herrera, Counselor
(510) 981-2960, 2nd Floor, Room 257
9:30 a.m. to 4 p.m., Tue. and Thur.
(Appointment Recommended)

Veterans’ Resource Center

Berkeley City College’s Veterans Resource Center (VRC) is a meeting place for the college’s Veterans Club. It also provides resources to assist veterans with education benefits, tutoring and provides a source of camaraderie for our veteran students. The center is a resource for veteran students who may not have education benefits and may need assistance with housing, emergency shelter, food and clothing programs, and health and counseling services. The VRC is located at:

BCC’s South Campus
2070 Allston Way
(behind Shattuck & Milvia St.) Room 202
Berkeley, CA 94704

The VRC is coordinated by Jennifer Lenahan, BCC’s Veteran’s Certifying Official, and the college’s Veteran’s Club. For information about VRC hours and services, e-mail:

Jennifer Lenahan
(510) 981-5039, 2nd Floor, Room 259
jlenahan@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
The following is a list of study areas described in BCC's catalog supplement and in the college's 2013-2015 catalog for which BCC awards an Associate in Arts degree (AA), an Associate in Science degree (AS), a Certificate of Achievement (CA), or a Certificate of Proficiency (CP) in liberal arts, science, occupational fields, or specialized areas of study. The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) are intended for students who plan to complete a Bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus.

American Sign Language AA CA
Anthropology AA-T
Art AA CA
Art: Figure Studies CA
Art History AA-T
Public Art CA
Studio Art AA-T
Biotechnology AS CA CP
Business Accounting AA CP
Business Administration for Transfer AS-T
General Business AA CA
Office Skills for Business CA
Communication Studies AA-T
Computer Information Systems AS CA
Applied Microcomputer Information Systems AS CA
Advanced Computer Programming CA
Computer Applications CP
Computer Programming AS CA CP
Network Support Technician AS CA
Web Programming AS CA
Web Scripting CP
Windows Desktop CP
Elementary Teacher Education AA-T
English
English for Transfer AA-T
English Language & Literature AA
English Language/Writing AA
Creative Writing/Fiction CA
Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting CP
Creative Writing/Poetry CA
English as a Second Language
High Intermediate CP
Advanced CP
Global Studies AA
History AA-T
Liberal Arts
Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities AA
Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences AA
Liberal Arts: CSU General Education Breadth CA
Liberal Arts: Interssegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC) CA
Mathematics for Transfer AS-T
Multimedia Arts
Animation AA CA
Digital Imaging AA CA
Digital Video Arts AA CA
Web Design/Production AA CA
Writing for Multimedia AA CA*
Advanced 3D Illustration CP
Advanced Animation CP

Multimedia Arts (continued)
Advanced Digital Imaging CP
Advanced Digital Photography CP
Advanced Digital Printmaking CP
Advanced Digital Video Production CP
Advanced Editing CP
Basic 3D Illustration CP
Basic Animation CP
Basic Digital Imaging CP
Basic Digital Photography CP
Basic Digital Printmaking CP
Basic Editing CP
Basic Motion Graphics CP
Basic Multimedia CP
Cinematography I CP
Cinematography II CP
Documentary CP
Foundation for Animation CP
Foundations of Video CP
Intermediate Animation CP
Intermediate Digital Imaging CP
Intermediate Digital Photography CP
Intermediate Digital Printmaking CP
Intermediate Editing CP
Intermediate Video Production CP
Music Video CP
Writing for Multimedia CP
Philosophy AA-T
Political Science for Transfer AA-T
Psychology for Transfer AA-T
Public and Human Services Community and Public Services AA CA
Community Health Worker AA CA
Social Services Paraprofessional AA CA
Public and Human Services Cohort I CP
Public and Human Services Cohort II CP
Sociology for Transfer AA-T
Spanish
Spanish Language AA-T
Spanish Medical Interpreting CA

*Programs are undergoing revision and are not being offered currently.

The American Sign Language Major
Our American Sign Language Program is a highly acclaimed national model. It focuses on development of communication skills, understanding Deaf culture, and how cultural differences between the Deaf and hearing communities affect cross-cultural communication. Most importantly, it provides students with language skills and tools to continue learning ASL in the community and prepares them for transfer to the University of California or California State University systems. Students who have completed ASL courses at other colleges or who have experience should consult with the ASL Department staff for an evaluation. For details, contact Nancy Gunton, Staff Assistant at (510) 981-2872, 510-356-2656 (VP) or e-mail ncvorton@peralta.edu.

The Communication Studies Major
For details, contact Jayne Matthews at (510) 981-2913, or e-mail jmatthews@peralta.edu.

The Anthropology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer in Anthropology is designed for those who plan to transfer into a communications studies major at a CSU. For details, contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu.

The Anthropology Major (AA-T)
Our Art program provides you with a strong foundation in the terminology and principles of the visual arts, two- and three-dimensional design, and an introduction to various techniques and media. Other topics include the relationship between form and content, historical and contemporary approaches to art and art making, and personal expression. We offer a range of certificates and degrees, including an AA-T in Art History and an AA-T in Studio Art. Contact Jennifer Braman at (510) 981-2904, or e-mail her at jbraman@peralta.edu for information.

The Biotechnology Major
Biotechnology encompasses recent advances in genetics, biochemistry, and related sciences which have resulted in new research and commercial development of products that are having a positive impact on our lives. The college’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares graduates for entry-level employment in a variety of technician-level science careers. Call (510) 981-2887, or e-mail Dr. Barbara des Rochers at bdesrochers@peralta.edu.

Business Majors Including Business Administration (AS-T)
If you are interested in Business, you can achieve your goals in several ways. Business Administration prepares you to transfer to a four-year school to study for a bachelor’s degree in many business fields; completion of our Business Administration AS-T degree guarantees transfer into the same upper division major at a California State University (CSU).

General Business can also help you transfer. Or it can give you a firm foundation in business theory and practice so that you can begin working sooner and/or prepare to open your own business. Or it can show your current employer you are making an effort to upgrade your skills in order to contribute more to your company today and in the future.

Accounting gives detail-oriented students a transferable skill that is in high demand in business today. Office Skills for Business provides basic office skills to help you get your foot in the door for that first job. For details, contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu.

The Computer Information Systems Major
Computer Information Systems majors include areas specializing in Applied Computer Information Systems and Web Programming, one of the most highly demanded skills in public and private sector organizations. For information, phone (510) 981-2921, or contact Dr. Paramsothy Thana-njeeyan, department chair, at pthananjeeyan@peralta.edu.

The Elementary Teacher Education Major (AA-T)
Demand for Kindergarten to 5th grade teachers will rise rapidly in the next 10 years. Berkeley City College’s new Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of teacher preparation, then transfer to a California State University to finish your bachelor’s degree.

For details, contact Dr. Loretta Kane at lkane@peralta.edu.
English Majors
Including English (AA-T)
Our English majors allow you to develop strong communications and analytical skills through a variety of literature and writing classes. The associate degrees, including an Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T), are transferable to four-year colleges and universities. Contact Jennifer Lowood at (510) 981-2912, for information, or e-mail her at jlowood@peralta.edu.

The English as a Second Language Major
Students may earn Certificates of Proficiency in High Intermediate or Advanced English as a Second Language majors.
Contact Gabrielle Winer at (510) 981-2825 for information, or e-mail her at gwiner@peralta.edu.

The Global Studies Major
Our transferable global studies major prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year programs in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies, area studies, such as Latin American Studies, and International Relations. The program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena. Contact JoAnn Berezin at (510) 981-2884 or at jberezin@peralta.edu.

The History Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in History for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in History or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree.

The Liberal Arts Major—Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences; Certificates of Achievement in UC’s IGETC and CSU’s General Education Curriculum
The associate in arts degree in liberal arts is designed to fulfill lower division general education requirements. It is transferable to the University of California and California State University systems, and to private colleges. You also may earn a Certificate of Achievement in either UC’s IGETC curriculum, or in CSU’s General Education Breadth curriculum, or you may earn an associate degree in liberal arts with an emphasis in social and behavioral sciences. Phone (510) 981-2800 for more information or see your counselor.

The Mathematics Major (AS-T)
The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer (AS-T), are transferable to four-year colleges and universities. Contact Jennifer Lowood at (510) 981-2912, for information, or e-mail her at jlowood@peralta.edu.

The Multimedia Arts Major
Learn the nuts and bolts of digital filmmaking digital imaging, video, animation, and web design. Earn a Certificate of Achievement, a Certificate of Proficiency, or an Associate in Arts Degree in Multimedia Arts with an emphasis in Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Video or Web Design. You may also earn Certificates of Proficiency at the foundational, basic, intermediate and advanced levels in areas such as Multimedia, Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Photography, Digital Printmaking, 3D Illustration, Editing, Motion Graphics, Video Production And Editing, Cinematography, Music Video Production, and Web Design. Professionals in each field inspire your creativity while emphasizing the practical essentials of multimedia arts. For details, contact Rachel Simpson at rsimpson@peralta.edu.

The Philosophy Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Philosophy or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Dr. Laura Roberto at lroberto@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2922 for details.

The Political Science Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Political Science for transfer degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Political Science or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Dr. Matt Freeman at mmfreeman@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2949 for details.

The Psychology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is for those who plan to transfer into the CSU psychology major at a CSU. You will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda Mcllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

The Sociology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for those who plan to transfer into the sociology major at a CSU. You will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda Mcllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

PACE Pathways
This specially designed program can help you complete a transferable associate degree nights and online. PACE classes are transferable to public and private colleges and universities. For more information about PACE classes and how to enroll, call (510) 981-2880, or e-mail mclausen@peralta.edu. See our PACE ad in this schedule.

Public and Human Services Majors
Are you interested in a public or human services career? Our Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement programs prepare you for jobs in public service, and in social or human services, health education and community outreach, where job demand is great. Course work covers child and family services, gerontology and California welfare services. Students receive on-the-job training via internships, which often begins in their first year in the program. Want to know more? Contact Stephanie Sanders-Butt at (510) 981-2932, or e-mail her at ssanders-butt@peralta.edu.

The Spanish Major (AA-T)
Are you interested in a public or human services career? Our Spanish Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer is designed for those who plan to transfer into the sociology major at a CSU. You will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda Mcllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

Spanish Majors Including Spanish (AA-T) and Spanish Medical Interpreter
Our Spanish Associate in Arts Degree, Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T) and Certificate of Achievement prepare you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major and/or helps you to attain Spanish proficiency necessary for careers which emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues. Contact Fabian Banga at (510) 981-2874, or e-mail him at fbanga@peralta.edu.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
General Education Requirements for the Associate Degree

General education requirements for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees appear below:

- You must complete a minimum of 19 units distributed among Areas 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, and 5.
- You must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C).
- You must obtain a grade of “C” or better in areas 4a and 4b.

Please see Berkeley City College’s 2013-15 Catalog or Catalog Supplement for a current listing of courses.

Note:
While a course might satisfy more than one general education requirement, the college will not count it more than once for this purpose (see Exception for Ethnic Studies courses). PCCD will accept a course with a minimum of 4 quarter units to satisfy an area that requires a minimum of 3 semester units and a course with a minimum of 1.5 quarter units to satisfy Area 4c, which requires a minimum of 1 semester unit. The following list of courses reflects general education courses taught at Berkeley City College. The college will revise this list each semester as courses are added or deleted from the curriculum:

Area 1 - Natural Science—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:
Courses in the natural sciences are those that examine the physical universe, its life forms, and its natural phenomena. To satisfy the general education requirement in natural sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the scientific method and an understanding of the scientific method and related disciplines (AP 4100).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology: 1A, 1B, 3, 10, 13, 25, 33, 34, 230C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry: 1A, 1B, 12A, 12B, 30A, 30B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography: 1, 10, 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology: 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science: 10, 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics: 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:
Courses in the social and behavioral sciences are those that focus on people as members of society. To satisfy the general education requirement in social and behavioral sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the method of inquiry the social and behavioral sciences use. It should stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (AP 4100).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African-American Studies: 1, 33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language: 55A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: 2, 3, 7, 13, 15, 18, 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art: 181, 182(++)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian and Asian-American Studies: 45B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology: 27(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: 5, 77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development: 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication: 6, 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics: 1, 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies: 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography: 2, 3, 5, 10, 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education: 1, 27 (*), 46F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 5, 7A, 7B, 8B, 10B, 12, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 28, 31(***), 32, 33, 37 (+), 38 (+), 39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 182(++)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services 117, 118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources: 222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11(++++), 12(++++), 20(++++), 25(+)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology: 1A, 6, 7A, 10, 21, 28, 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences: 1(++++), 2, 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology: 1, 2, 3, 5, 6(+++++), 8, 13, 120(+++++)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies: 1(+++++)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(see column 3)

Area 3 - Humanities—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:
Courses in the humanities are those that study the cultural activities and artistic expressions of human beings. To satisfy the general education requirement in the humanities, a course should help you develop an awareness of the ways in which people throughout the ages and in different cultures have responded to themselves and the world around them in artistic and cultural creation and help the student develop aesthetic understanding and an ability to make value judgments. Such courses could include introductory or integrative courses in the arts, foreign languages, literature, philosophy, and religion (AP 4100).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African-American Studies: 44B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic: 1A, 1B, 30A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language: 50, 51, 52, 53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art: 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 16, 98 (+), 180, 181, 182(++++)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese: 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication: 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French: 1A, 1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History: 33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities: 1, 5, 21(+), 26, 30A(*<strong>), 30B, 40, 46(</strong>**), 52(+), 53, 55, 57 182(++++)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A, 30B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Arts: 121, 122A, 122B, 125, 124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music: 10, 15A, 15B, 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy: 1.2, 10, 11, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A(*<strong>), 35(+), 37, 46(</strong>**)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese 1A, 1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 15, 22A, 22B, 31A, 31B, 35B, 38, 39, 40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies: 35(+), 52 (+)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(see column 3)

Students will receive credit for one course only.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Associate Degree Program and General Education Requirements
(from p. 82, column 3)

Area 4 - Language and Rationality—
One Course from Each Sub-Area Must be Completed:
Courses in language and rationality are those
that help you develop the principles and applica-
tions of language toward logical thought, clear
and precise expression, and critical evaluation
of communication in whatever symbol system
you use (AP 4100).

4a. English Composition: One course
with a minimum value of 3 semester
units.
(Students must receive a grade of “C”
or better.)
Courses fulfilling the written composi-
tion requirement shall include both
expository and argumentative writing
(BP 5.20).
Communication: 5
English: 1A, 1B, 5, 100,
101A+, 101B+
ESL: 52A, 52B
+Both English 101A & 101B must be
completed with a grade of “C” or better.
Credit by Examination for English 1A:
Examination will be offered
by the English Department.

4b. Mathematics: May be met by one of
the two plans listed below.
(Students must receive a grade of “C”
or better)
Minimum level of intermediate algebra
(AP 4100).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum
value of 3 semester units (unless otherwise
noted) from the following list:
Mathematics: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 11,
13, 15, 16A, 16B, 18, 50, 202, 203, 214
*Four units required.

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination
of Mathematics 203.
1. Examination will be offered by the
Mathematics Department.
2. Examination may be repeated one time
only when grade is less than “C.”

4c. Computer Literacy: One course with
minimum value of 1 semester unit.
May be met by one of the two plans
listed below.
A broad understanding of computer
capabilities (AP 4100).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with mini-
num value of 1 semester unit from the
following list:
Business: 24
Computer Information Systems:
All courses with a minimum value
of 1 semester unit and numbered
1 through 248.
LIS 80, 85
Multimedia Arts: All courses
numbered 130 through 200

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination for CIS 200
Examination will be offered
by the CIS Department.

4d. Oral or Written Communication
or Literature: One course with a mini-
imum value of 3 semester units.
Requirements shall include written
communication, oral communication,
literature, or selected English as a
Second Language courses (AP 4100).

Business: 19, 201
Communication: 1A, 3, 4, 5, 6, 19, 20, 45
English: All courses numbered
1 through 247 (except 48’s, 49’s,
101A, 101B, 130, and 208)
English as a Second Language:
50A, 50B, 52A, 52B
History: 33
Multimedia Arts: 101, 109, 110,
112, 113, 120
*Four units required.

Area 5 - Ethnic Studies: One course with a
minimum value of 3 semester units.
Ethnic studies is an intensive and scholarly
study of African-American, Hispanic, Asian,
and/or Native American experiences in the
United States involving an examination of these
cultures and the history, social, economic, and
political influences on them (AP 4100).

African-American Studies: 1, 33, 44B
Anthropology: 55
Asian and Asian-American Studies:
30, 45B
English: 50
Ethnic Studies: 1
History: 1, 17, 19, 33
Mexican and Latin American
Studies: 30A
Music: 15A, 15B
Political Science: 5
Sociology: 5

Note:
Any course listed in Area 5, Ethnic Studies
that is also listed in another area may be used
to satisfy both areas. However, the units are
counted only once.

Major Field: 18 Semester Units
(Minimum)
A listing of major fields available at Berkeley
City College follows this section. A grade of
“C” or better is required in each course in the
major. A course may be used to satisfy both a
general education and a major requirement;
the units, however, may be counted only once.
Sexual Harassment
The Peralta Community College District expressly forbids sexual harassment of its students and employees by faculty, administrators, supervisors, district employees, other students, vendors or members of the general public. Students are asked to consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the Peralta Community College District’s Sexual Harassment Policy.

Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policy
To view the Peralta Community College District’s Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policies, please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog online at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu.

Student Grievance Policy
The Peralta Colleges have developed policies and procedures to address student grievances and to assure due process.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the vice president of instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Demographics
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

Academic Standing
To remain in good academic standing, you must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

If your cumulative grade point average is less than 2.0, you will be considered scholastically deficient. There are two types of scholastic deficiency: probation and dismissal.

For details about Academic Standing, Progress Probation, and Dismissal, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Non-Discrimination Policy
To review the Peralta Community College District’s Non-Discrimination policies and procedures, refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Peralta Community College District (AB 803) Complaint Procedures
The Peralta Community College District as a public institution prohibits discrimination in any and all of its activities, including: employment; procuring of goods and services; availability of its educational offerings; and other programs and activities such as financial aid and special services. Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for Peralta Community College District Complaint Procedures.

Grades and Transcripts
Grades and transcripts are available to all BCC students. Go to www.peralta.edu and click on the appropriate links to access grades and transcripts. For details, contact Loretta Newsom in our Admissions and Records office at (510) 981-2805.

Where to Buy Books
Berkeley City College has a bookstore on site. The bookstore is located on the 5th floor of our new campus., 2050 Center St., Rm. 517.

Follett Bookstore at BCC
2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-1012 or 981-0052
Also visit www.berkeleycityshop.com

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.
Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

Find out about required texts at:
• The college’s Office of Instruction
(510) 981-2803
• The college’s Library, 981-2824
• The college’s Student Services Office, 981-2803 or 981-2810

Fall 2015 Peralta Colleges
Student Health Fee
• $18 per Semester
• Covers Primary Care
• Doctor Visits
• Mental Health Counseling
• Reproductive Health
(Pregnancy Testing, Birth Control)
• Immunizations

The $18 per semester and Health Fee is charged to all students to fund district wide health services. Services are available to all Peralta students at 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Mondays and Wednesdays, in Laney College’s Health Services Center, 2nd Floor, Tower Bldg. Complete information about these services and how to access them is available at (510) 466-3134. Note that hours are subject to change.
Directions to UC Berkeley

Get onto I-80 East. Take University Ave. exit. Take University Ave. to Oxford. The East entrance to the UC Berkeley campus is on Oxford and University. Consult a UC campus map for directions.

Evening and Weekend Parking for Students Who Attend Berkeley City College Classes On the UC Berkeley Campus*

UC Campus dispensing machine (DMT) tickets are available for students who attend BCC classes on the UC Berkeley campus. As a BCC student who attends evening or Saturday BCC classes at UC, you may purchase DMT machine tickets from DMT machines located around campus, Monday through Friday after 5 p.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays. Be aware that if a lot is reserved for a special UC event, signs will be posted and parking is not allowed.

Note that UC parking rates are subject to change. Access the following UC Parking and Transportation Web site to find the latest information about UC campus parking:

http://pt.berkeley.edu (click on Public Parking)

The site has UC’s latest information on:

• Parking and Traffic Customer Services Office Hours
• Campus Parking Lots

If you choose not to park at UC—

For those of you who prefer not to park at UC, there is Bear Transit, a campus shuttle which stops on Shattuck and Center, near the Bank of America office, and which stops at various UC campus locations, including the front of Evans Hall and in back of Moffitt Library. Evening Bear Transit shuttles run every 20 minutes from 7 p.m. until midnight.

Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines.

UC Campus dispensing machine (DMT) tickets are available for students who attend BCC classes on the UC Berkeley campus. As a BCC student who attends evening or Saturday BCC classes at UC, you may purchase DMT machine tickets from DMT machines located around campus, Monday through Friday after 5 p.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays. Be aware that if a lot is reserved for a special UC event, signs will be posted and parking is not allowed.

Note that UC parking rates are subject to change. Access the following UC Parking and Transportation Web site to find the latest information about UC campus parking:

http://pt.berkeley.edu (click on Public Parking)

The site has UC’s latest information on:

• Parking and Traffic Customer Services Office Hours
• Campus Parking Lots

Visit UC’s Parking and Transportation Office on line any time or in person during business hours at:

UC Parking & Transportation Customer Services
2150 Kittredge Street, 1st Floor
Berkeley, CA 94720-5742
Phone (510) 643-7701

If you choose not to park at UC—

For those of you who prefer not to park at UC, there is Bear Transit, a campus shuttle which stops on Shattuck and Center, near the Bank of America office, and which stops at various UC campus locations, including the front of Evans Hall and in back of Moffitt Library. Evening Bear Transit shuttles run every 20 minutes from 7 p.m. until midnight.

Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines. The shuttle will drop you off from Cal at the downtown Berkeley BART station. UC’s Police also provides an after-hours escort service for students who attend evening classes on campus. For details, call UC’s Police Department at (510) 642-WALK or (510) 642-9255.

*Information on this page is subject to change. Please check with UC’s Parking and Transportation Office for updates.
Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Welcome to Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College is located in downtown Berkeley at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St., 1-8/2 blocks west of the UC Berkeley campus. One of California’s 112 community colleges, it is part of the Peralta Community College District. The college’s mission is to contribute to the success of all students and to the well-being of the community by offering the best possible education which promises intellectual growth, social mobility, economic development and an understanding of diverse ideas and peoples. The college is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges.

Berkeley City College offers transfer and occupational training classes, associate degree and certificate programs. The college is an active partner in local economic development and employment training endeavors. BCC faculty are respected academicians and successful entrepreneurs. The college maintains a strong and unique community college/university collaboration with the University of California at Berkeley.

As one of California’s top transfer institutions, Berkeley City College consistently ranks among the highest in transfers to UC Berkeley and other Northern California UC campuses.

A number of Berkeley City College’s classes are taught evenings on the UC Berkeley campus. Others are held at the college’s 2050 Center St. campus. Outreach classes are held at community locations. A diverse student population attends Berkeley City College, adding to the richness of the educational experience there.

How to Reach Berkeley City College

By Car
1. Take 1-80 to University Ave. exit; drive down University Ave. until you reach Milvia St. From University Ave., turn right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center. Parking is available on the street and in the Center St. Garage, next door to Berkeley City College or in the City of Berkeley Parking Garage across the street from the college.
2. Take Highway 24 to Martin Luther King Jr. Way if you are driving from Oakland or take the Telegraph Ave. exit if you are driving from Highway 980. Proceed north. Consult your GPS for instructions on how to reach BCC at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.
3. To reach BCC’s South Campus, at 2070 Allston Way between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St., consult your GPS for directions.

By BART
1. Take Richmond BART Train from San Francisco or Fremont Train to Downtown Berkeley BART station.
2. Take Pittsburg/Baypoint BART and transfer at the 12th, 19th, or MacArthur St. BART station to the Richmond Train.
3. Berkeley City College (BCC) is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station. Take the BART escalator or elevator to Shattuck and Center Sts., then walk 8/2 block west (toward San Francisco Bay).
4. BCC’s Annex is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station’s Allston Way exit. Walk up the Allston Way stairs to Allston & Shattuck and walk one-half block west to 2070 Allston Way.

By AC Transit
Visit www.actransit.org for the AC Transit routes and schedules nearest you.
Berkeley City College Welcomes You!

Visit our downtown Berkeley campus to find out about Associate Degree/Certificate programs and classes:

- American Sign Language
- Anthropology
- Art
- Arts, Cultural Studies, and Humanities
- Behavioral and Social Sciences
- Biotechnology
- Business
- Computer Science
- Distance Education Classes
- Elementary Teacher Education
- English
- English as a Second Language
- Global Studies
- History
- Information Technology
- Learning Communities
- Liberal Arts
- Mathematics
- Multimedia Arts
- Online Transfer College
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Program for Adult College Education Pathways (PACE Pathways)
- Psychology
- Public and Human Services
- Science and Technology
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Spanish Medical Interpreting
- Study Abroad
- University Transfer

Call (510) 981-2800 or visit our web site at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704
Is your busy schedule keeping you from earning your college degree?  
Ask About Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College!

Attend Classes Online to Earn Credits Toward Your Associate Degree,  
then Transfer to the University of Your Choice!

Take advantage of our online transfer option:  
Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College.

If you enroll in Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College classes, you attend your classes for one or two hours every other week, and do the rest of your college work on line. Classes also are held only online and let you:

- Enroll in classes designed for your busy schedule.
- Choose from transfer classes and electives that let you finish your coursework online.
- Develop a plan that lets you finish your associate degree in two years.
- Take advantage of math, writing, and language workshops.
- See a BCC counselor to plan your program.
- Visit BCC’s Online Transfer College Web site at: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/de/
- Stop by Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St. (between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.), 2nd Floor, to meet with a counselor. Take the Richmond BART train to the downtown Berkeley station and walk one-half block west on Center to BCC.

Fall 2015 Online Transfer College Classes at Berkeley City College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFRAM 33</td>
<td>ROOTS OF AFRAM CULT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHYS ANTHRO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHYS ANTHRO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>SOC/CULT ANTHRO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td>COMPUTERIZED ACCTNG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:00-8:20PM, T</td>
<td>40406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 83</td>
<td>INTRO COMP SCIENCE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:00-8:50PM, W</td>
<td>40408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104</td>
<td>SVY PRG LANG/WEB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:00-9:50AM, F</td>
<td>40692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5</td>
<td>PERSUASION/CRFT THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:00-7:50PM, T</td>
<td>43985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5</td>
<td>PERSUASION/CRFT THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-7:45PM, W</td>
<td>40520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5</td>
<td>PERSUASION/CRFT THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-12:20PM, S</td>
<td>44031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 6</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 29</td>
<td>INTERPERS COMM SKILLS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10:00-12:15PM, W</td>
<td>40996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 450</td>
<td>GEN. WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, M</td>
<td>40998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>GEN. WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, M</td>
<td>40099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>MACRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-9:50PM, W</td>
<td>40113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-12:20PM, F</td>
<td>44361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-12:20PM, F</td>
<td>44362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, W</td>
<td>40354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50A</td>
<td>ADV LISTING &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-10:00PM, M</td>
<td>40778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50B</td>
<td>ORAL COMM/ADV ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-10:00PM, M</td>
<td>40779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:00PM, MW</td>
<td>40499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>40593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-8:45PM, TTh</td>
<td>40782</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(All classes are held online. Turn page for more Online Transfer College classes.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:00PM, MW</td>
<td>40564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>40594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 205A</td>
<td>VOCAB/IDIOMS 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-12:30PM</td>
<td>40777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 205B</td>
<td>VOCAB/WORD ANALYS 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:20PM, W</td>
<td>43972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 217A</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRAMMAR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:20PM, W</td>
<td>43973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 217B</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRAMMAR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:20PM, W</td>
<td>43974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 222A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, MW</td>
<td>40590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 222A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, TTh</td>
<td>40592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 222A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, TTh</td>
<td>40597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 222B</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, TTh</td>
<td>43975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 222B</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, TTh</td>
<td>40598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHST 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-10:20AM, Th</td>
<td>40664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A</td>
<td>HIST OF EUROPEAN CIVIL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST U.S. SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, W</td>
<td>40735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 167</td>
<td>INTRO TO HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40</td>
<td>RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40</td>
<td>RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-12:20PM, S</td>
<td>44032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 80</td>
<td>INTRO TO LIBRARY RSRC</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 80</td>
<td>INTRO TO LIBRARY RSRC</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 80</td>
<td>INTRO TO LIBRARY RSRC</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 80</td>
<td>INTRO TO LIBRARY RSRC</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYS 85</td>
<td>INTRO INFO RESOURCES</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYS 85</td>
<td>INTRO INFO RESOURCES</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 220</td>
<td>INTRO/TEAM SELF MNGMT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:00-5:05PM, M-F</td>
<td>40799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>PRE-CALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>PRE-CALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-7:45PM, MW</td>
<td>40163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-7:45PM, MW</td>
<td>40959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, MW</td>
<td>40644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1:00-3:50PM, F</td>
<td>44330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, MW</td>
<td>40648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9:30-10:45AM, MW</td>
<td>40646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>ARITHEMATIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, F</td>
<td>40650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>ARITHEMATIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-10:45AM, F</td>
<td>40652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 120</td>
<td>MGMT &amp; COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 164</td>
<td>INTRO TO WEB DESIGN</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 164</td>
<td>INTRO TO WEB DESIGN LAB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 167L</td>
<td>MOBILE &amp; CROSS-PLATFORM</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 171L</td>
<td>WEB COMMERCE &amp; INTRNT ST</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 171L</td>
<td>WEB COMMERCE &amp; INTRNT ST LAB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-7:45PM, W</td>
<td>40380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:00-3:50PM, S</td>
<td>44380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:00-3:50PM, S</td>
<td>44303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 16</td>
<td>BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A</td>
<td>HUMAN VALUES/ETHICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15PM, W</td>
<td>40723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20</td>
<td>INTRO MARINE ENVIRON</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:30PM, M</td>
<td>40579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POlITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POlITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POlITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, T</td>
<td>40350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POlITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, T</td>
<td>40651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE GOVT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>INT'L RELATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>INTRO TO GEN PSYCH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>INTRO TO GEN PSYCH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 10</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY &amp; LIFE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>LIFESPAN HUMAN DEV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15PM, M</td>
<td>40483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>SOCIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>MINORITY GROUPS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 8</td>
<td>CRIME &amp; DEVIANCE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-3:20PM, TTh</td>
<td>40313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-3:20PM, TTh</td>
<td>40317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-3:20PM, TTh</td>
<td>40320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>INTMED. SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-3:20PM, MW</td>
<td>40429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>INTMED. SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>SPAN/BILING SPKRS I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>SPAN/BILING SPKRS I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>40797</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Visit Berkeley City College’s Learning Resources Centers to Help You Succeed in College!

Visit Berkeley City College’s Learning Resources Centers (LRCs) and connect with tutors who can help you with all levels of math, English and other academic subjects, including biology, chemistry, economics, Spanish, and writing. A variety of services, locations and hours are available at times to fit your schedule.

The Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center located at BCC’s Main Campus 2050 Center St., Rm. 112, offers you:

- One-on-one and group tutoring in all levels of math and many subjects, including biology, chemistry, economics, Spanish and writing with trained and highly knowledgeable peer, transfer and graduate-level tutors.
- Appointment or through drop-in tutoring at times that meet your schedule.
- Workshops on many topics including study skills (starting in Fall 2015).

**Learning Resource Center Hours at 2050 Center St., Rm. 112 are:**
8:30 a.m. - 8:30 p.m., Monday through Thursday
8:30 a.m. - 4 p.m., Friday and Saturday
- Visit or phone (510) 981-2971 for more information.

The LRC’s Open Computer Lab at 2050 Center St., Rm. 125, offers you:

- MAC and PC Computers and Printing to help you with your homework and papers.

**The LRC’s Open Computer Lab Hours are:**
Monday-Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-8 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
Saturday, 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

Berkeley City College’s South Campus Learning Resource Center at 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201, offers you:

- One-on-one in-person or online tutoring sessions with writing coaches in all academic areas. You must make an appointment.
- Visit or phone (510) 981-2971 for more information.

**South Campus Learning Resource Center Hours at 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201, are:**
1:30-5:30 p.m., Tuesday through Thursday
1:30-3:30 p.m., Fridays
Choose a Berkeley City College Learning Community to Help Ensure Your College Success!

Berkeley City College’s Learning Community Cohort programs—where you enroll in two or more related classes together—offer easy scheduling and support that helps you succeed in college.

- **FYE (First Year Experience)**
  If you are a high school graduate who wants to attend BCC full-time to obtain an associate degree in two years then transfer to a four-year college, First Year Experience (FYE) is for you. This innovative cohort program provides intensive support and early planning to help you succeed in college. You may apply to this program if you qualify for English 1A.
  *For details, visit [www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/fye](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/fye).*

- **LEAP (Learning English for Academic Purposes/English as a Second Language)**
  If you are a high intermediate or advanced ESL student interested in earning a certificate or degree in the United States, LEAP can help you succeed. Study with a community of peers, and receive extra counseling and support in achieving your goals.
  *For details, visit [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/leap/](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/leap/).*

- **PACE Pathways (Program for Adult College Education)**
  If you are a working adult who wants to complete an associate in arts degree, with or without transfer, PACE Pathways is for you. Currently the longest running learning community program in the Peralta Community College District, PACE Pathways has a great track record in helping working adults like you finish their associate in arts degrees and transfer into four-year academic programs.
  *For details, visit [www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/pace-pathways](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/pace-pathways).*

- **PERSIST (Personal Initiative and Social Transformation)**
  If you want to attend BCC full-time to earn your associate degree and want to transfer to a four-year university or train for a variety of Career and Technical Education (CTE) jobs, this PERSIST cohort is for you. PERSIST was designed to help you transfer to California universities and private colleges. It also allows you to quickly enter Career and Technical Education (CTE) pathways in Multimedia Arts, Public & Human Services, and in TEACH.
  *For details, visit [www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist).*

- **PERSIST to College (Personal Initiative and Social Transformation for High School Students)**
  If you are a high school student who wants to start college before graduating from high school, PERSIST to College is for you. This cohort program provides you with a focused transition to college. You may be able to finish one year of college credit while you are still attending high school.
  *For details, visit [www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist-to-college](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist-to-college).*
Do you want to earn your college degree?

Berkeley City College’s First Year Experience Program helps you to develop the skills you need to succeed in college and connect with people who help you!

If you are a high school graduate who wants to attend Berkeley City College full-time to obtain an associate degree in approximately two years, then transfer to a four-year college, First Year Experience (FYE) is for you. This innovative cohort program provides intensive support and early planning to help you succeed in college. You may apply to the program if you qualify for English 1A.

Here is how BCC’s First Year Experience Program works:

• You will have priority enrollment.
• You enroll in at least 12 units in your first and second semesters.
• A college success class is part of your first semester.
• Your classes include English and Math as well as general education courses in the social sciences, Humanities, Art, and Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) courses.
• All the courses you take (except for Math) are college transfer level.
• You will have the support necessary for your success, and will work with caring and knowledgeable faculty and counselors.
• FYE is a cohort program, so you attend classes with the same students during your first year and develop strong ties with your classmates. You help each other to get good grades, pass your classes, and graduate.

Want to know more?

Visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or contact Adán Olmedo at amolmedo@peralta.edu; Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu or Ismael De Guzman at ideguzman@peralta.edu.
Your Transfer Guarantee!
with Berkeley City College’s New Associate Degrees for Transfer (AA-T and AS-T Degrees)

Want a smooth and hassle-free path to the California State University of your choice? Berkeley City College has a way for you to get there.

If you complete an Associate Degree for Transfer (Associate in in Arts for Transfer—AA-T—or Associate in Science for Transfer—AS-T—with a 2.0 GPA), you are guaranteed admission in your major or in a similar major at a California State University.

Your courses include those in your major plus CSU General Education requirements or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). Earning an AA-T or AS-T degree also means extra points on your UC application!

See your counselor about how you can earn a Berkeley City College AA-T or AS-T degree.

Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T)
• Business Administration
• Mathematics

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T)
• Anthropology
• Art History
• Communication Studies
• Elementary Teacher Education
• English
• History
• Philosophy
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Sociology
• Spanish
• Studio Arts

Under Development
• Computer Science

Call (510) 981-2811 or visit our Web site at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704